NTP53x2

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Rev. 3.3 — 3 July 2020 544533

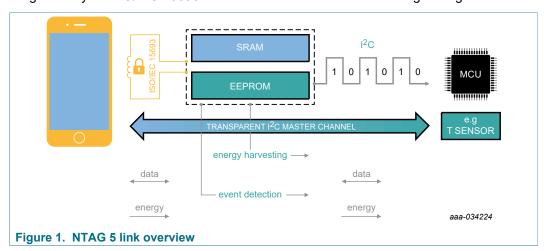
Product data sheet COMPANY PUBLIC

1 General description

Optimized for sensor-driven applications, this highly integrated NFC IC creates a secure, standard-based link from the device to the cloud, in a future proof way to address and even power sensors.

NTAG 5 link is available in two different variants (see <u>Section 4</u>). NTP5332 supports all features of NTP5312, and on top of these, it offers also I²C master features, as well as AES mutual authentication.

NXP's NTAG 5 link lets designers of sensor-equipped systems add an NFC interface with a wired host interface that's configurable as an I²C master/slave, a pulse width modulator (PWM), or a general-purpose I/O (GPIO). Operating at 13.56 MHz, it is an NFC Forum-compliant Type 5 Tag (customer development board is NFC Forum certified - Certification ID: 58626) that can be read and written by an NFC-enabled device at close range and by an ISO/IEC 15693-enabled industrial reader over a longer range.



The NTAG 5 link can act as a direct bridge between an NFC-enabled device and any I²C slave, such as a sensor or external memory. This is especially useful in environments that require zero-power, single-shot measurements.

With NTAG 5 link, the device can connect to the cloud with a single tap. The connection uses an NFC Forum-compliant data exchange mechanism involving SRAM to ensure highly interoperable data transfers.

Support for ISO/IEC 15693 lets the NTAG 5 link communicate securely in two ways: with powerful industrial readers, at a range of up to 60 cm and with NFC-enabled devices in proximity range. This duality makes it possible for the device to be calibrated and parameterized automatically while in the factory and then, when put to be used in the field, safely communicate with contactless devices such as mobile phones.

NTAG 5 link offers 2048 bytes (16384 bits) bytes of memory which can be divided into three areas, and each area can use a different protection level, varying from no



NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

protection to 32-/64-bit password-protected read/write access or up to 128-bit-AES mutual authentication protected read/write access.

The NTAG 5 link comes with pre-programmed proof-of-origin functionality to verify authenticity. The ECC-based originality signature can be reprogrammed or locked by the customer.

The NTAG 5 link can operate without a battery by drawing power from the NFC reader instead. It supports energy harvesting, which means it can be used to supply power to other components in the system. When sufficient energy is available, NTAG 5 link can supply a fixed, configurable voltage level to ensure a stable overall system.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

2 Features and benefits

- Reading distance with long-range reader > 60 cm (> 25 inches)
- Zero-power readout of an I²C sensor
- Adjustable security levels up to mutual AES authentication (NTP5332 only)
- Flexible split between three open and/or protected memory areas
- Ensured authenticity of product through value chain
- Interoperable data exchange according to NFC Forum standards
- · Energy-efficient design with reduced bill of material
- Interoperable and high performance NFC interface
 - ISO/IEC 15693 and NFC Forum Type 5 Tag compliant
 - 64-bit Unique IDentifier
- Reliable and robust memory
 - 2048 bytes (16384 bits) user EEPROM on top of configuration memory
 - 256 bytes (2048 bits) SRAM for frequently changing data and pass-through mode
 - 40 years data retention
 - Write endurance of 1 000 000 cycles
- · Configurable contact interface
 - <u>l²C slave</u> standard (100 kHz) and fast (400 kHz) mode
 - NTP5332 offers a Transparent I²C master channel (for example, read sensors without an MCU)
 - One configurable event detection pin
 - Two GPIOs as multiplexed I²C lines
 - Two Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) channels as multiplexed GPIOs and/or ED pin
 - 1.62 V to 5.5 V supply voltage
- · Scalable security for access and data protection
 - Disable NFC interface temporarily
 - Disable I²C interface temporarily
 - NFC PRIVACY mode
 - Read-only protection as defined in NFC Forum Type 5 Tag Specification
 - Full, read-only, or no memory access based on 32-bit password from both interfaces
 - Optional 64-bit password protection from NFC perspective
 - 128-bit AES authentication as defined in ISO/IEC 15693 for NTP5332
 - ECC-based reprogrammable originality signature
- · Multiple fast data transfer mode
 - Pass-through mode with 256 byte SRAM buffer
 - Standardized data transfer mode (PHDC, TNEP)
- · Low-power budget application support
 - Energy harvesting with configurable output voltage up to 30 mW
 - Low-power standby current typically <6 μA
 - Hard power down current typically <0.25 µA
- · Very robust architecture
 - -40 °C to 105 °C for EEPROM read, SRAM and register access
 - -40 °C to 85 °C for EEPROM write access
- Extensive product support package
 - Feature specific application notes
 - Development board including software and source code

NTP53x2

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

- Hands-on training

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

3 Applications

- Use cases
 - Simple dynamic secure pairing
 - Commissioning
 - Parameterization
 - Diagnosis
 - Firmware download
 - Low BoM and low-power data acquisition for sensors
 - Calibration
 - Trimming
 - Authenticity check and data protection
 - Late "in the box" configuration
 - LED driver configuration
 - NFC charging
- Applications
 - Lighting
 - Smart home
 - Hearable and Wearable
 - Consumer
 - Industrial
 - Gaming
 - Smart sensor
 - Smart metering

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

4 Ordering information

Table 1. Ordering information

| Orderable part | Package | | |
|----------------|---------|--|-----------|
| number | Name | Description | Version |
| NTP53121G0JHKZ | XQFN16 | NTAG 5 link; with I ² C interface and 2048 bytes user EEPROM plastic, extremely thin quad flat package; no leads; 16 terminals | SOT1161-2 |
| NTP53121G0JTTZ | TSSOP16 | NTAG 5 link; with I ² C interface and 2048 bytes user EEPROM plastic, thin shrink small outline package; 16 leads; 0.65 mm pitch; 5 mm x 4.4 mm x 1.1 mm body | SOT403-1 |
| NTP53121G0JTZ | SO8 | NTAG 5 link; with I ² C interface and 2048 bytes user EEPROM plastic, small outline package; 8 leads; 1.27 mm pitch; 4.9 mm x 3.9 mm x 1.75 mm body | SOT96-1 |
| NTP53121G0FUAV | Wafer | NTAG 5 link; 8 inch wafer, 150 μm thickness, on film frame carrier, electronic fail die marking according to SECS-II format) | - |
| NTP53321G0JHKZ | XQFN16 | NTAG 5 link with I ² C master/slave interface, AES authentication and 2048 bytes user EEPROM plastic, extremely thin quad flat package; no leads; 16 terminals | SOT1161-2 |
| NTP53321G0JTTZ | TSSOP16 | NTAG 5 link with I ² C master/slave interface, AES authentication and 2048 bytes user EEPROM plastic, thin shrink small outline package; 16 leads; 0.65 mm pitch; 5 mm x 4.4 mm x 1.1 mm body | SOT403-1 |
| NTP53321G0JTZ | SO8 | NTAG 5 link with I ² C master/slave interface, AES authentication and 2048 bytes user EEPROM plastic, small outline package; 8 leads; 1.27 mm pitch; 4.9 mm x 3.9 mm x 1.75 mm body | SOT96-1 |
| NTP53321G0FUAV | Wafer | NTAG 5 link; 8 inch wafer, 150 μm thickness, on film frame carrier, electronic fail die marking according to SECS-II format) | - |

REMARK: Wafer specification addendum is available after exchange of a non-disclosure agreement (NDA)

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

5 Marking

Table 2. Marking codes

| Type number | | Marking code | | | | |
|---------------|---------|--------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| | Line A | Line B | Line C | Line D | | |
| NTP53121G0JHK | I21 | DBSN ASID | DYWW | - | | |
| NTP53121G0JTT | NP53121 | DBID ASID | ZnDYY | ww | | |
| NTP53121G0JT | NP53121 | DBSN ASID | nDYWW | - | | |
| NTP53321G0JHK | D21 | DBSN ASID | DYWW | - | | |
| NTP53321G0JTT | NP53321 | DBID ASID | ZnDYY | WW | | |
| NTP53321G0JT | NP53321 | DBSN ASID | nDYWW | - | | |

Used abbreviations:

ASID: Assembly Sequence ID

D: RHF-2006 indicator

DBID: Diffusion Batch ID

DBSN: Diffusion Batch Sequence Number

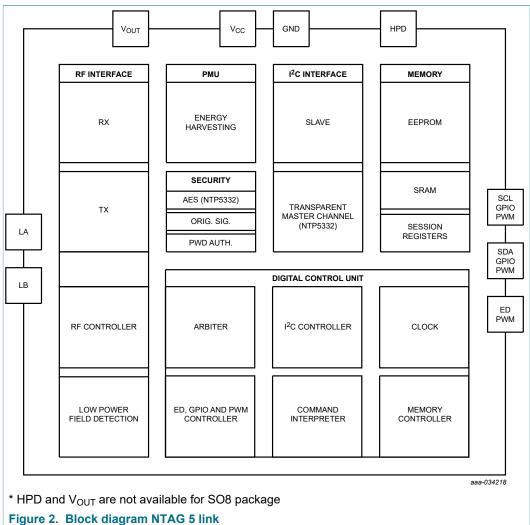
n: Assembly Centre Code

WW: week
Y or YY: year

Z: Diffusion Centre Code

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Block diagram 6



NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

7 Pinning information

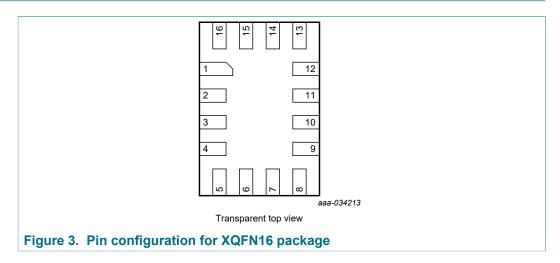


Table 3. Pin description for XQFN16

| Pin | Symbol | Description | When unused |
|-----|------------------|---|----------------|
| 1 | GND | Ground | connect to GND |
| 2 | GND | Ground | connect to GND |
| 3 | N.C. | not connected | keep floating |
| 4 | N.C. | not connected | keep floating |
| 5 | N.C. | not connected | keep floating |
| 6 | SDA/GPIO1/PWM1 | Multiplexed serial data I ² C, GPIO1 and PWM1 | keep floating |
| 7 | SCL/GPIO0/PWM0 | Multiplexed serial clock I ² C, GPIO0 and PWM0 | keep floating |
| 8 | ED/PWM0 | Multiplexed event detection and PWM0 | keep floating |
| 9 | V _{CC} | External power supply | keep floating |
| 10 | HPD | Hard power down | keep floating |
| 11 | GND | Ground | connect to GND |
| 12 | V _{OUT} | Energy harvesting voltage output | keep floating |
| 13 | N.C. | not connected | keep floating |
| 14 | LB | Antenna connection | keep floating |
| 15 | LA | Antenna connection | keep floating |
| 16 | N.C. | not connected | keep floating |

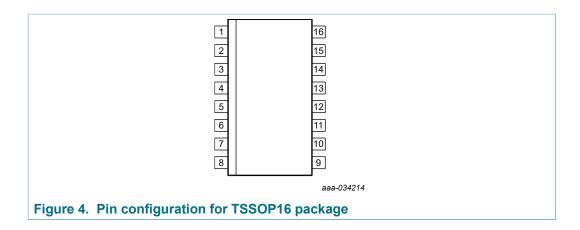
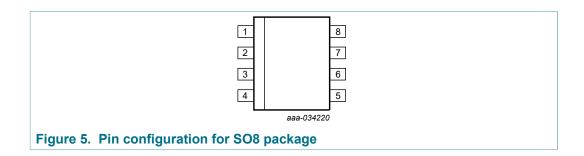


Table 4. Pin description for TSSOP16

| Pin | Symbol | Description | When unused |
|-----|------------------|---|----------------|
| 1 | LA | Antenna connection | keep floating |
| 2 | N.C. | not connected | keep floating |
| 3 | GND | Ground | connect to GND |
| 4 | GND | Ground | connect to GND |
| 5 | N.C. | not connected | keep floating |
| 6 | N.C. | not connected | keep floating |
| 7 | N.C. | not connected | keep floating |
| 8 | SDA/GPIO1/PWM1 | Multiplexed serial data I ² C, GPIO1 and PWM1 | keep floating |
| 9 | SCL/GPIO0/PWM0 | Multiplexed serial clock I ² C, GPIO0 and PWM0 | keep floating |
| 10 | ED/PWM0 | Multiplexed event detection and PWM0 | keep floating |
| 11 | V _{CC} | External power supply | keep floating |
| 12 | HPD | Hard power down | keep floating |
| 13 | GND | Ground | connect to GND |
| 14 | V _{OUT} | Energy harvesting voltage output | keep floating |
| 15 | N.C. | not connected | keep floating |
| 16 | LB | Antenna connection | keep floating |



NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 5. Pin description for SO8

| Pin | Symbol | Description | When unused |
|-----|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 | GND | Ground | connect to GND |
| 2 | LA | Antenna connection | keep floating |
| 3 | LB | Antenna connection | keep floating |
| 4 | GND | Ground | connect to GND |
| 5 | SDA/GPIO1/PWM1 | Multiplexed GPIO1 and PWM1 | keep floating |
| 6 | SCL/GPIO0/PWM0 | Multiplexed GPIO0 and PWM0 | keep floating |
| 7 | ED/PWM0 | Multiplexed event detection and PWM0 | keep floating |
| 8 | V _{CC} | External power supply | keep floating |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

8 Functional description

8.1 Memory Organization

8.1.1 General

The entire memory is divided into three different parts:

- · User memory
 - This part of the memory is intended to be used to store user data. It is organized in blocks of 4 bytes each (see <u>Section 8.1.2</u>).
 - According to NFC Forum Type 5 Tag Specification, EEPROM block 0 contains the Capability Container directly followed by the NDEF Message TLV. If NTAG 5 link is used in a proprietary way, any user data may be stored in the user memory. Direct read/write access with the standard READ BLOCK and WRITE BLOCK commands (see <u>Section 8.2.3.5</u>) to this part of the memory is possible depending on the related security and write protection conditions.
 - 16-bit counter
 The last block of the EEPROM memory from NFC perspective contains the 16-bit counter and the counter protection flag (see <u>Section 8.1.2.1</u>). This counter is not accessible from I²C perspective.
- · Configuration area
 - Within this part of the memory all configuration options are stored (see <u>Section 8.1.3</u>).
 This memory area can only be accessed with the READ CONFIG (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.1</u>) or WRITE CONFIG (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.2</u>) commands from NFC perspective. From I²C perspective, normal READ and WRITE commands are used.
 - The configuration area contains required security-related information, such as access keys with related privileges, headers, customer ID (CID), originality signature and many more which will be loaded at power-on reset.
 - Access to configuration blocks may be blocked at all or password protected with related configuration bits.
 - All session registers are accessible in the configuration area as long as not locked by LOCK_SESSION_REG. These configuration items can be changed on the fly and have immediate effect, but get lost after power-on reset.
- SRAM
 - SRAM is accessible when NTAG 5 link is V_{CC} supplied and SRAM_ENABLE is set to 1b.
 - Volatile SRAM can be used for fast and frequent data transfer (see <u>Section 8.1.5</u>).
 With WRITE SRAM (see <u>Section 8.2.3.6.2</u>) and READ SRAM (see <u>Section 8.2.3.6.1</u>), the content is written or read.
 - When the SRAM gets mapped to user memory (the start address is always block 0 from both interfaces), then standard READ BLOCK and WRITE BLOCK commands can be used. This mechanism is used, e.g., for PHDC or dynamic pairing.
 - From I²C perspective, SRAM is always located from address 2000h to 203Fh.

WARNING: The content of bytes and bits defined as RFU SHALL NOT be changed.

8.1.2 User memory

According to NFC Forum Type 5 Tag Specification, the user accessible EEPROM memory is divided into blocks. A block is the smallest access unit. For NTAG 5 link,

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

each block consists of 4 bytes (1 block = 32 bits). Bit 0 in each byte represents the least significant bit (lsb) and bit 7 the most significant bit (msb), respectively.

User EEPROM map looks totally the same from NFC and I²C perspective.

The last block contains the 16-bit counter (see <u>Section 8.1.2.1</u>). It is only accessible from NFC perspective.

NTAG 5 link offers 2048 bytes (16384 bits) of user memory.

Table 6. User memory organization

| | Table of Good memory organization | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------|----------------|--------|-------------|--|--|
| Block A | Block Address | | Byte 1 | Byte 1 Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description | | |
| NFC | I ² C | (LSB) | Dyte i | Dyte 2 | (MSB) | | | |
| 00h | 0000h | | Capability | or user memory | | | | |
| 01h | 0001h | | | | | | | |
| : | : | | User M | | | | | |
| 1FEh | 01FEh | | | | | | | |
| 1FFh | - | C0 | C1 | 00h | PROT | Counter | | |

User data at delivery contains an NFC Forum-compliant capability container and an NDEF message containing the URL www.nxp.com/nfc. First 6 blocks are initialized as illustrated in below table. The counter block is initialized with all 00h. Content of the rest of the user memory is undefined and contains random (rnd) data at delivery.

Table 7. Memory content at delivery

| Block A | Address | Purto 0 | Purto 4 | Purto 2 | Puto 2 |
|---------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| 00h | 0000h | E1h | 40h | 80h | 09h |
| 01h | 0001h | 03h | 10h | D1h | 01h |
| 02h | 0002h | 0Ch | 55h | 01h | 6Eh |
| 03h | 0003h | 78h | 70h | 2Eh | 63h |
| 04h | 0004h | 6Fh | 6Dh | 2Fh | 6Eh |
| 05h | 0005h | 66h | 63h | FEh | 00h |
| 06h | 0006h | rnd | rnd | rnd | rnd |
| | | rnd | rnd | rnd | rnd |
| 1FFh | - | 00h | 00h | 00h | 00h |

8.1.2.1 16-bit counter

Last Block of the user memory contains the 16-bit counter. The block can be accessed with the standard read and write commands but special data format is required.

The standard protection conditions for the user memory are not valid for the counter block.

Counter block can only be accessed from NFC perspective.

The 16-bit counter can be

 preset to initial start value protected with the write password or by mutual authentication with a key with the Write privilege

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

- read
- increased by one, optionally protected with the read password or by mutual authentication with a key with the Read privilege

The counter can be read with an (EXTENDED) READ SINGLE BLOCK to the last block or (EXTENDED) READ MULTIPLE BLOCK command including the last block. The 4 byte data of the counter block provide the following information in Table 8.

Table 8. COUNTER BLOCK data structure

| Byte | Name | Value | Description | | | |
|------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| 0 | C0 (LSB) | 00h - FFh | Counter value | | | |
| 1 | C1 (MSB) | 00h - FFh | Counter value | | | |
| 2 | - | 00h | RFU | | | |
| | | 00h | Incrementing of the counter value is not protected | | | |
| 3 | 3 PROT | | Incrementing of the counter value is protected with the read password or by mutual authentication depending on the used security level | | | |

The counter can be preset to a start value with an (EXTENDED) WRITE SINGLE BLOCK command to counter block. The counter can only be preset to a start value after a SET PASSWORD command with the write password or a valid mutual authentication with a key with the Write privilege, depending on the used security level.

The PROT byte (data byte 3) value defines if the protection to increment the counter is enabled or disabled. If the protection is enabled, the read password or a valid mutual authentication with a key with the Read privilege is required to increment the counter value, again depending on the used security level.

The data for the (EXTENDED) WRITE SINGLE BLOCK command to preset the counter is defined in Table 9.

Remark: A Preset counter value of 0x0001 is not possible, a (EXTENDED) WRITE SINGLE BLOCK command with that value will only increment the counter.

Table 9. Preset counter data structure

| Byte | Name | Value | Description | | |
|------|------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| 0 | C0 | 00h, 02h - FFh (LSB) | Counter value | | |
| 1 | C1 | 00h - FFh (MSB) | Countel value | | |
| 2 | - | 00h | RFU | | |
| 3 | PROT | 00h | Disable the protection to increment the counter | | |
| | | 01h | Enable the protection to increment the counter with read password or mutual authentication | | |

To increment the counter by one with a (EXTENDED) WRITE SINGLE BLOCK command to counter block. If the protection to increment the counter is enabled, a SET PASSWORD command with the read password or a valid mutual authentication with a key with the Read privilege is required before.

The data for the (EXTENDED) WRITE SINGLE BLOCK command to increment the counter is defined in <u>Table 10</u>.

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Remark: The counter can only be incremented with the C0 and C1 values defined in Table 10. Other values than that preset the counter if a SET PASSWORD command with the write password or a valid mutual authentication with a key with the Write privilege has been executed before or leads to an error message.

Table 10. Increment counter data structure

| Byte | Name | Value | Description |
|------|------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | C0 | 01h (LSB) | Value to increment the counter |
| 1 | C1 | 00h (MSB) | value to increment the counter |
| 2 | - | 00h | RFU |
| 3 | - | 00h | RFU |

8.1.3 Configuration memory

The configuration memory contains the security and configuration information. Access to this memory area is only possible with WRITE CONFIG (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.2</u>) and READ CONFIG (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.1</u>) commands depending on the initialization status.

Writing to blocks with only RFU bytes is not possible and results in error code 0Fh from NFC perspective and NAK from I²C perspective. Reading complete RFU blocks results in receiving all bytes 00h.

Changing RFU bytes and bits is not allowed and may result in unintended behavior.

From I²C perspective, the configuration can be accessed using READ MEMORY and WRITE MEMORY command. Block address of configuration area from I²C perspective starts from 1000h.

In <u>Table 11</u> all NFC_KHs, NFC_KPs and AES_KEYs (all marked with an asterisk) are only available in AES mode. NFC_KHs and NFC_KPs are not available at all and set to RFU in plain password mode. In the area of KEY_0 and KEY_1, the plain passwords are stored (see <u>Section 8.1.3.9</u>). The rest of the KEY area is RFU in plain password mode.

NOTE: AES mode is only available for NTP5332.

Different features can be configured with CONFIG bits. Similar to all other configuration options, the effect does not take place in the current session. The effect takes place after POR. If immediate change is expected, related session register bytes or bits need to be used (see <u>Section 8.1.4</u>).

To which section each block belongs is defined in first column (Sec.). Sections might be locked by setting related bit to 1b (see <u>Section 8.1.3.32</u>).

Table 11. Configuration Memory organization

| Sec. | Block A | Address | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description |
|------|---------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Sec. | NFC | I ² C | byte 0 | Dyte i | | | |
| 0 | 00h | 1000h | | | | | 32 byte Originality |
| 0 | | | ORIGINALITY_SIGNATURE | | | | Signature |
| 0 | 07h | 1007h | | | | | (see <u>Section 8.1.3.1</u>) |
| 0 | 08h | 1008h | СН | | RFU | | Configuration Header (see Section 8.1.3.2) |

NTP53x2

| Sec. | Block A | Address | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description |
|-------------|---------|------------------|----------|----------|--|--|---|
| 360. | NFC | I ² C | Dyte 0 | Dyte i | Dyte 2 | Dyte 3 | Description |
| 0 | 09h | 1009h | CIE | CID RFU | | | |
| N/A | 0Ah | 100Ah | | RFL | J | | |
| N/A | 0Bh | 100Bh | | RFl | J | | |
| 0 | 0Ch | 100Ch | RFU | NFC_GCH | RI | ₹U | NFC Global Crypto Header (see Section 8.1.3.4) |
| 0 | 0Dh | 100Dh | RFU | NFC_CCH | RI | -U | NFC Crypto Configuration Header (see Section 8.1.3.5) |
| 0 | 0Eh | 100Eh | NFC_AUT | H_LIMIT | NFC Authentication Limit Counter (see Section 8.1.3.6) | | |
| N/A | 0Fh | 100Fh | RFU | | | | |
| 0 | 10h | 1010h | RFU | NFC_KH0* | RI | =U | NFC Key Header 0 (see Section 8.1.3.7) |
| 0 | 11h | 1011h | NFC_KP0* | RFU | | | NFC Key Privileges 0 (see Section 8.1.3.8) |
| 0 | 12h | 1012h | RFU | NFC_KH1* | RI | NFC Key Header 1 (see Section 8.1.3.7) | |
| 0 | 13h | 1013h | NFC_KP1* | | RFU | | NFC Key Privileges 1 (see Section 8.1.3.8) |
| 0 | 14h | 1014h | RFU | NFC_KH2* | RI | ⁼U | NFC Key Header 2 (see Section 8.1.3.7) |
| 0 | 15h | 1015h | NFC_KP2* | | RFU | | NFC Key Privileges 2 (see Section 8.1.3.8) |
| 0 | 16h | 1016h | RFU | NFC_KH3* | RI | ⁼U | NFC Key Header 3 (see Section 8.1.3.7) |
| 0 | 17h | 1017h | NFC_KP3* | RFU | | | NFC Key Privileges 3 (see Section 8.1.3.8) |
| N/A | 18h | 1018h | | | | | |
| N/A | ••• | | RFU | | | | |
| N/A | 1Fh | 101Fh | | | | | |
| 0 | 20h | 1020h | | | | | AES key 0 or |
| 0 | 21h | 1021h | KEY_0* | | | NFC_PWD_0 to | |
| 0 | 22h | 1022h | | | | NFC_PWD_3 (see Section 8.1.3.9) | |
| 0 | 23h | 1023h | | | | | , |

| | Block A | Address | | | | | |
|------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|------|---|--|
| Sec. | NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 Byte 1 Byte 2 Byte 3 | | | Description | |
| 0 | 24h | 1024h | , | | | AES kov 1 or | |
| 0 | 25h | 1025h | KEY 1* | | | | AES key 1 or NFC_PWD_4 to |
| 0 | 26h | 1026h | KEY_1* | | | NFC_PWD_6 (see Section 8.1.3.9) | |
| 0 | 27h | 1027h | | | | | <u>Section 6.1.5.9</u>) |
| 0 | 28h | 1028h | | | | | |
| 0 | 29h | 1029h | | KEY | 2* | | AES key 2 or RFU |
| 0 | 2Ah | 102Ah | | KE1_ | _2 | | (see <u>Section 8.1.3.9</u>) |
| 0 | 2Bh | 102Bh | | | | | |
| 0 | 2Ch | 102Ch | | | | | |
| 0 | 2Dh | 102Dh | | KEY | 2* | | AES key 3 or RFU |
| 0 | 2Eh | 102Eh | | KE1_ | _3 | | (see <u>Section 8.1.3.9</u>) |
| 0 | 2Fh | 102Fh | | | | | |
| 1 | 30h | 1030h | I2C_KH | | RFU | | I ² C Key Header (see Section 8.1.3.10) |
| 1 | 31h | 1031h | I2C_PP | I2C_PPC | RF | -U | I ² C Protection Pointer and Config (see Section 8.1.3.11) |
| 1 | 32h | 1032h | I2C_AUTH | H_LIMIT | RF | Ū | Authentication Limit Counter (see Section 8.1.3.12) |
| 1 | 33h | 1033h | | I2C_PV | VD_0 | | I ² C read password (see <u>Section 8.1.3.9</u>) |
| 1 | 34h | 1034h | | I2C_PV | VD_1 | | I ² C write password (see <u>Section 8.1.3.9</u>) |
| 1 | 35h | 1035h | | I2C_PWD_2 | | | Restricted AREA_1 I ² C read password (see <u>Section 8.1.3.9</u>) |
| 1 | 36h | 1036h | I2C_PWD_3 | | | Restricted AREA_1 I ² C write password (see <u>Section 8.1.3.9</u>) | |
| 2 | 37h | 1037h | CONFIG | | | Feature Configuration (see Section 8.1.3.13) | |
| 3 | 38h | 1038h | SYNC_DATA | A_BLOCK | RF | -U | Block may be used for data transfer synchronization (see Section 8.1.3.14) |

| Coo | Block A | Address | Duto 0 | Byte 0 Byte 1 Byt | | Durto 2 | Description |
|------|---------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Sec. | NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description |
| 3 | 39h | 1039h | PWM_GPIO_CONFIG | | RI | -U | PWM and GPIO Configuration (see Section 8.1.3.15) |
| 3 | 3Ah | 103Ah | | PWM0_O | N_OFF | | PWM1 Configuration (see Section 8.1.3.16) |
| 3 | 3Bh | 103Bh | | PWM1_O | N_OFF | | PWM1 Configuration (see Section 8.1.3.16) |
| 3 | 3Ch | 103Ch | V | WDT_CONFIG SRAM_ COPY_ BYTES | | | Watch Dog Timer Configuration (see Section 8.1.3.17) and SRAM Copy Bytes (see Section 8.1.5) |
| 3 | 3Dh | 103Dh | EH_CONF | RFU | ED_CONF | RFU | Energy Harvesting (see Section 8.1.3.18) and Event Detection Pin (see Section 8.1.3.19) Configuration |
| 3 | 3Eh | 103Eh | I2C_SLAVE | _CONFIG | I2C_MASTER_CONFIG (NTP5332) | | I ² C Configuration (see Section 8.1.3.20 and Section 8.1.3.21) |
| 3 | 3Fh | 103Fh | SEC_CONF | SRAM_ CONF_PROT | PP_AF | REA_1 | Device Security Configuration (see Section 8.1.3.22) SRAM and Configuration Protection (see Section 8.1.3.23) AREA_1 Protection Pointer (see Section 8.1.3.24) |
| N/A | 40h | 1040h | | | | | |
| N/A | | | | RF | J | | |
| N/A | 44h | 1044h | | | | | |
| 7 | 45h | 1045 | | | | | |
| 7 | ••• | | SRAM_DEFAULT | | | Default SRAM content (see Section 8.1.5) | |
| 7 | 54h | 1054 | | | | (330 <u>3000011 0.1.3)</u> | |
| 4 | 55h | 1055h | AFI RFU | | | Application Family Identifier (see Section 8.2.3.9.1) | |
| 4 | 56h | 1056h | DSFID | | RFU | | DSFID (see Section 8.1.3.26) |

| 0 | Block A | Address | D. G. | Duty 4 | Data 0 | Dorder 0 | Description |
|------|---------|------------------|---|--------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Sec. | NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 Byte 2 Byte 3 | | Description | |
| 4 | 57h | 1057h | EAS_ | _ID | RF | ·U | EAS ID (see Section 8.1.3.27) |
| 4 | 58h | 1058h | NFC_ PP_AREA_0H | NFC_PPC | RF | ₹U | NFC Protection Pointer (see Section 8.1.3.28) and NFC Protection Pointer Conditions (see Section 8.1.3.29) |
| N/A | 59h | 1059h | | | | | |
| N/A | ••• | | | RF | U | | |
| N/A | 69h | 1069h | | | | | |
| 5 | 6Ah | 106Ah | | | | | NFC Lock block |
| 5 | | | NFC_LOCK | C_BLOCK | RF | U | configuration (see |
| 5 | 89h | 1089h | | | | | <u>Section 8.6.1</u>) |
| 6 | 8Ah | 108Ah | | | RFU | | I ² C Lock block |
| 6 | | | I2C_LOCK | _BLOCK | | | configuration (see |
| 6 | 91h | 1091h | | | | | Section 8.1.3.31) |
| 8 | 92h | 1092h | NFC_ | | RFU | | NFC section lock |
| 8 | 93h | 1093h | SECTION_ LOCK | | | | bytes (see <u>Table 81</u>) |
| 8 | 94h | 1094h | I2C_ | | RFU | | I ² C section lock bytes |
| 8 | 95h | 1095h | SECTION_ LOCK | | | | (see <u>Table 83</u>) |
| N/A | 96h | 1096h | | RFU from NFC I2C_PWD_ | | | I ² C read password authenticate(see Section 8.1.3.9) |
| N/A | 97h | 1097h | | RFU from NFC | • | | I ² C write password authenticate (see <u>Section 8.1.3.9</u>) |
| N/A | 98h | 1098h | RFU from NFC perspective I2C_PWD_2_AUTH | | | Restricted AREA_1 I ² C read password authenticate (see Section 8.1.3.9) | |
| N/A | 99h | 1099h | RFU from NFC perspective I2C_PWD_3_AUTH | | | Restricted AREA_1 I ² C write password authenticate (see Section 8.1.3.9) | |
| N/A | 9Ah | 109Ah | | RF! | | | |
| N/A | | | | D.F. | | | |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Sec. | Block A | Address | Byte 0 | Byte 1 Byte 2 | Ryte 2 | Byte 3 | Description |
|-------------|---------|------------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|-------------|
| 360. | NFC | I ² C | Буце 0 | | Dyte 2 | | |
| N/A | 9Fh | 109Fh | | | | | |

8.1.3.1 Originality Signature

The Originality signature (see Section 8.8) is stored in first 8 blocks (block 00h to block 07h) of configuration memory and may be verified by the NFC device using the corresponding ECC public key. As the NXP originality signature is on default not locked, it may be re-programmed by the customer. If the originality check is not needed, it may even be used as additional 32 byte user EEPROM.

Table 12. 32 Byte Originality Signature

| Block A | Address | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Puto 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|------------|--------|--------|-------------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | Byte 2 | byte 3 |
| 00h | 1000h | SIG0 (LSB) | SIG1 | SIG2 | SIG3 |
| 01h | 1001h | SIG4 | SIG5 | SIG6 | SIG7 |
| 02h | 1002h | SIG8 | SIG9 | SIG10 | SIG11 |
| 03h | 1003h | SIG12 | SIG13 | SIG14 | SIG15 |
| 04h | 1004h | SIG16 | SIG17 | SIG18 | SIG19 |
| 05h | 1005h | SIG20 | SIG21 | SIG22 | SIG23 |
| 06h | 1006h | SIG24 | SIG25 | SIG26 | SIG27 |
| 07h | 1007h | SIG28 | SIG29 | SIG30 | SIG31 (MSB) |

8.1.3.2 Configuration Header

The Configuration Header (CH) byte defines the access conditions of both, Customer ID and Originality Signature.

Table 13. Configuration Header (CH) location

| Block A | Address | Puto 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 Byte 2 | | Dyte 3 |
| 08h | 1008h | СН | RFU | | |

Configuration Header byte can be read with READ CONFIG command (see Section 8.2.3.2.1) and written with WRITE CONFIG command (see Section 8.2.3.2.2). Once locked (set to E7h), CH byte cannot be updated anymore and Originality Signature and Customer ID gets locked permanently from NFC perspective.

From I²C perspective this block can be read and written if not locked by the I²C section lock. Once locked, CH byte cannot be updated anymore and Originality Signature and CID gets locked permanently from I²C perspective.

Table 14. Configuration Header Codes

| Value | Mode | Write Access |
|-------|---------------------|--------------|
| 81h | Writeable (default) | Yes |
| E7h | Locked | No |

NTP53x2

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Value | Mode | Write Access |
|------------|---------|--------------|
| All others | Invalid | No |

8.1.3.3 Customer ID (CID)

The Customer ID at delivery is C000h and can be reprogrammed and locked. It might be used to identify the product.

The two most significant bits (b7 and b6 of CID (MSB)) are always equal to 11b. Only CID[13-0] may be written by customer. Note, that other values of the two most significant bits are RFU.

When the CID is written with WRITE CONFIG command, the 2 most significant bits are always set to 11b. The input CID in WRITE CONFIG command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.2</u>) is bit wise ORed with C000h.

As long as not locked by the I²C section lock, CID maybe updated from I²C perspective with the same logic as from NFC perspective.

Example: When setting CID to 10AAh, resulting customer-specific CID is D0AAh.

Table 15. Customer ID (CID) location

| Block A | Address | Byto 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | Byte 2 | Dyte 3 |
| 09h | 1009h | CID (LSB) | CID (MSB) | RF | -U |

The CID can be permanently locked by setting the Configuration Header to Locked state (see <u>Table 14</u>) using WRITE CONFIG command. Note, that Originality Signature gets locked, too.

8.1.3.4 NFC Global Crypto Header

The NFC Global Crypto Header (NFC_GCH) defines the status and access of the

- NFC passwords in plain password mode and all other NFC features listed below
- NFC Keys
- NFC Protection Pointer
- NFC Protection Pointer Conditions
- · NFC Key Headers
- NFC Key Privileges
- NFC Crypto Configuration Header
- · EAS and AFI protection

As long as not locked by the RF section lock, the NFC Global Crypto Header can be written with WRITE CONFIG command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.2</u>). The programming of NFC Global Crypto Header can be done in only one direction from lower state to higher independently from the interface and it is irreversible.

Same rules apply from I²C perspective, as long as not locked by the I²C section lock.

Once locked (as per table below), GCH cannot be updated anymore.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 16. NFC Global Crypto Header (GCH) location

| | | <i>7</i> 1 | · / | | |
|---------------|------------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|
| Block Address | | Byto 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | Byte 2 | Dyte 3 |
| 0Ch | 100Ch | RFU | NFC_GCH | RF | ⁼U |

Table 17. Global Crypto Header Configuration in plain password mode

| Value | Status | Description |
|------------|--------------------|--|
| 81h | Writable (default) | The NFC passwords can be read and written with the READ CONFIG and WRITE CONFIG commands. |
| E7h | Locked | The NFC passwords cannot be read and written with the READ CONFIG and WRITE CONFIG commands. |
| all others | Invalid | |

NOTE: LOCK PASSWORD command is needed to lock NFC passwords permanently (see <u>Section 8.2.3.3.4</u>).

Table 18. Global Crypto Header Configuration Value in AES mode

| Value | Status | Description |
|-------|---------------------------------|---|
| 81h | Deactivated (default) | The settings of the NFC Protection Pointer and the NFC Protection Pointer Condition are not activated. Read and write access to the user memory is possible independent of the settings without a previous mutual authentication. The Protection Pointer Address and the NFC Protection Pointer Condition byte can be modified with a PROTECT PAGE command without a previous mutual authentication except of the LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITION command has been successfully executed before. The Keys and Key Privileges can be read and written with the READ CONFIG and WRITE CONFIG commands according to the status of the related Key Header. The settings for the EAS/AFI protection are not activated. Access with the related commands to EAS and AFI is possible without a previous mutual authentication. |
| 87h | Deactivated & privileges locked | The status is the same as for 81h with the exception that the Key Privileges are locked and cannot longer be modified. The settings for the EAS/AFI protection are not activated. Access with the related commands to EAS and AFI is possible without a previous mutual authentication. |
| C1h | Access right activated | The settings of the Protection Pointer address and the Protection Pointer Condition are enabled. Read and write access protection is enabled according to the initialized values. The Keys and Key Privileges can be read and written with the READ CONFIG and WRITE CONFIG commands according to the status of the related Key Header. The settings for the EAS/AFI protection are enabled. Access with the related commands to EAS and AFI is only possible according to the EAS/AFI protection conditions. |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Value | Status | Description |
|------------|---|---|
| C7h | Access right activated &privileges locked | The status is the same as for C1h with the exception that the Key Privileges are locked and cannot longer be modified. The settings for the EAS/AFI protection are enabled. Access with the related commands to EAS and AFI is only possible according to the EAS/AFI protection conditions. |
| E7h | Activated | The settings of the NFC Protection Pointer and the NFC Protection Pointer Condition are enabled. Read and write access protection is enabled according to the initialized values. All Key Header Privileges and Keys are locked cannot be modified The settings for the EAS/AFI protection are enabled. Access with the related commands to EAS and AFI is only possible according to the EAS/AFI protection conditions. |
| all others | Invalid | |

8.1.3.5 NFC Crypto Configuration Header

The value of the NFC Crypto Configuration Header (NFC_CCH) locks the NFC Authentication Limit to the defined value and can only be changed after authentication. NFC_CCH can be written by using the WRITE CONFIGURATION command (see Section 8.2.3.2.2).

From I²C perspective, NFC_CCH can be accessed with READ and WRITE command, as long as not locked by the I²C section lock.

Table 19. Crypto Configuration Header (CCH) location

| Block A | Address | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | Byte 2 | |
| 0Dh | 100Dh | RFU | NFC_CCH | RFU | |

Table 20. Crypto Configuration Header Values

| | pto comigaration modulo | |
|------------|-------------------------|---|
| Value | Mode | Write Access |
| 81h | Unlocked (default) | Authentication limit can be modified. |
| E7h | Locked | Authentication limit is locked and can only be modified after mutual authentication with a key with activated crypto configuration privilege or authenticating with the write password. In 64-bit password mode both, the read and write password are required, depending on the used security level. |
| All others | Invalid | |

8.1.3.6 NFC Authentication Limit Counter

The NFC Authentication Limit Counter is a feature to limit the number of authentications. When enabled, the counter is incremented for every CHALLENGE (see Section 8.2.3.4.5) or AUTHENTICATION (see Section 8.6.4) command. Both, positive and negative attempts get counted. On default, the counter is not enabled (NFC AUTH LIMIT = 0000h).

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

In plain password mode, NTAG 5 link implements the NFC Authentication Limit in counting negative Password Authentication attempts with the SET PASSWORD command, except for the Privacy password. The counter will be reset automatically to zero after a successful authentication.

Table 21. NFC Authentication Limit Counter (NFC AUTH LIMIT) location

| Block | Address | Buto 0 | Duto 4 | Budo 2 | Byte 3 |
|-------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 1 Byte 2 | |
| 0Eh | 100Eh | NFC_AUTH_ LIMIT (LSB) | NFC_AUTH_ LIMIT (MSB) | RI | -U |

Byte 0 of Block 0Eh is LSB and Byte 1 is MSB of the NFC Authentication Limit counter value.

The Authentication limit is enabled with the most significant bit of Byte 1 is set to 1b. The remaining 15 bits of NFC AUTH LIMIT are defining the preset value.

The start value for the Authentication Limit can be preset with a WRITE CONFIG command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.2</u>) if

- the Crypto Config Header is not set to "Locked" and the NFC Global Crypto Header is not set to "Activated" or
- a valid mutual authentication with a key with the Crypto Config privilege set has been executed before.

In plain password mode, the Counter can be written with a WRITE CONFIG command (see Section 8.2.3.2.2) if

- the Crypto Config Header is not set to "Locked" and NFC Global Crypto Header is not set to "Locked", or
- a valid SET_PASSWORD command with the write password has been executed before. In 64-bit password mode, both read and write passwords are required.

Examples:

- 8000h enables and presets the authentication limit to 0, which means the maximum number of authentications (32767) before a preset is required again
- F000h enables and presets the authentication limit to 28672

If the NFC Authentication Limit is enabled, the authentication limit value is increased by one at each CHALLENGE or AUTHENTICATE command (first step only). As soon as the value of the Authentication limit reaches

- FF00h: only mutual authentication will be accepted to reset the authentication limit
- FFFFh: no further authentication is possible any longer. This status is irreversible.

Remark: The absolute maximum authentication limit value is FFFEh before a preset is required, otherwise the authentication is irreversibly locked (no longer available).

From I²C perspective, this block can be read and written if not locked by the I²C section lock.

8.1.3.7 NFC Key Header

The NFC Key Header bytes (NFC_KH0, NFC_KH1, NFC_KH2, NFC_KH3) define the status for the related NFC key.

NTP53x2

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

The programming of NFC Key Header can be done in only one direction from lower state to higher and it is irreversible from NFC perspective.

Same rules apply from I²C perspective, as long as not locked by the I²C section lock. Once locked (as per table below) cannot be updated anymore from I2C interface.

Table below shows the location of the NFC Key Headers in the configuration memory. When using password authentication, these bytes and blocks are all RFU.

NOTE: Key headers are only available for NTP5332 in AES mode.

Table 22. NFC Key Header (KHx) location

| Block A | Address | Purto 0 | Puto 0 Puto 1 | | Purto 2 |
|---------|------------------|---------|---------------|--------|---------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| 10h | 1010h | RFU | NFC_KH0* | RFU | |
| 12h | 1012h | RFU | NFC_KH1* | RFU | |
| 14h | 1014h | RFU | NFC_KH2* | RFU | |
| 16h | 1016h | RFU | NFC_KH3* | RFU | |

If the Global Crypto Header is in the "Activate and locked" state, all crypto settings (Key Headers, Keys and Privileges) are locked and cannot longer be modified.

Table 23. NFC Key Header Values

| Value | Status | Description |
|-------|----------------------|--|
| 81h | Not active (default) | The related Key and the Key Privileges can be read and written with the READ CONFIG and WRITE CONFIG commands. The related key is not active and cannot be used. The Key Privileges of the related Key are not valid. |
| E7h | Active and locked | The related Key and its privileges are active and locked and cannot be modified any longer. The related Key cannot be read or written with the READ CONFIG and WRITE CONFIG commands. The related Key Header and Key Privileges can only be read with the READ CONFIG command. |
| FFh | Disabled | Related Key is disabled and cannot be used |

Remark: It is recommended to set the key header for not required keys to disabled (FFh).

8.1.3.8 NFC Key Privileges

The NFC Key Privileges bytes define the privileges for the related key. Writing with WRITE CONFIG command to the related block depends on the status of the related NFC Key Header (see Table 23)

From I²C perspective, this block can be read and written if not locked by the I²C section lock.

Table shows the location of the Key Privileges in the configuration memory.

NOTE: Key privileges are only available for NTP5332.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 24. NFC Key Privileges (KPx) location

| Block A | Address | Pyrto 0 | Puto 1 | Puto 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | |
| 11h | 1011h | NFC_KP0 | RFU | | |
| 13h | 1013h | NFC_KP1 | RFU | | |
| 15h | 1015h | NFC_KP2 | RFU | | |
| 17h | 1017h | NFC_KP3 | RFU | | |

Table 25 shows the definition of the Key Privileges bytes KPx. The bits define the privileges for the related key used with mutual authentication. If the related bit is set to 1b, the access for the dependent area/feature is granted after mutual authentication with the related key.

Table 25. Definition of NFC Key Privileges bytes KPx

| Bit | Privilege | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|---|
| 7 | Restricted AREA_1 Write | Write access to restricted user memory AREA_1 |
| 6 | Restricted AREA_1 Read | Read access to restricted user memory AREA_1 |
| 5 | Crypto Config | Preset of Authentication Limit |
| 4 | EAS/AFI | Access for write alike command for EAS and AFI as following: PROTECT EAS/AFI SET EAS RESET EAS LOCK EAS WRITE EAS ID WRITE AFI LOCK AFI |
| 3 | Destroy | Access to the DESTROY functionality |
| 2 | Privacy | Enable/disable of the PRIVACY mode |
| 1 | Write | Write access to protected user memory area |
| 0 | Read | Read access to protected user memory area |

8.1.3.9 Keys and passwords

The keys or passwords are stored in the configuration memory. The usage of the individual keys depends on the related Key Privileges.

The state of the keys (including read and write access with the READ CONFIG and WRITE CONFIG commands) depends on the status of the related Key Header and the status of the Global Crypto Header.

From I²C perspective, these blocks can be written if not locked by the I²C section lock.

Table below shows the location of the 128-bit AES <u>Table 26</u> keys in the configuration memory.

NOTE: AES keys are only available for NTP5332 in AES mode.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 26. Key location

| Block A | Address | Byte 0 Byte 1 | | Puto 2 | Byte 3 | |
|---------|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
| 20h | 1020h | KEY0_0 (LSB) | KEY0_1 | KEY0_2 | KEY0_3 | |
| 21h | 1021h | KEY0_4 | KEY0_5 | KEY0_6 | KEY0_7 | |
| 22h | 1022h | KEY0_8 | KEY0_9 | KEY0_10 | KEY0_11 | |
| 23h | 1023h | KEY0_12 | KEY0_13 | KEY0_14 | KEY0_15 (MSB) | |
| 24h | 1024h | KEY1_0 (LSB) | KEY1_1 | KEY1_2 | KEY1_3 | |
| 25h | 1025h | KEY1_4 | KEY1_5 | KEY1_6 | KEY1_7 | |
| 26h | 1026h | KEY1_8 | KEY1_9 | KEY1_10 | KEY1_11 | |
| 27h | 1027h | KEY1_12 | KEY1_13 | KEY1_14 | KEY1_15 (MSB) | |
| 28h | 1028h | KEY2_0 (LSB) | KEY2_1 | KEY2_2 | KEY2_3 | |
| 29h | 1029h | KEY2_4 | KEY2_5 | KEY2_6 | KEY2_7 | |
| 2Ah | 102Ah | KEY2_8 | KEY2_9 | KEY2_10 | KEY2_11 | |
| 2Bh | 102Bh | KEY2_12 | KEY2_13 | KEY2_14 | KEY2_15 (MSB) | |
| 2Ch | 102Ch | KEY3_0 (LSB) | KEY3_1 | KEY3_2 | KEY3_3 | |
| 2Dh | 102Dh | KEY3_4 | KEY3_5 | KEY3_6 | KEY3_7 | |
| 2Eh | 102Eh | KEY3_8 | KEY3_9 | KEY3_10 | KEY3_11 | |
| 2Fh | 102Fh | KEY3_12 | KEY3_13 | KEY3_14 | KEY3_15 (MSB) | |

If using NFC plain password mode, block addresses 20h to 26h (from NFC perspective) and 1020h to 1026h (from I^2 C perspective) are used to store seven 32-bit passwords as shown in <u>Table 27</u>. Blocks from 27h up to and including 2Fh are not used in plain password mode and are set to RFU.

Default password bytes of Privacy and Destroy password are all 0Fh, Read, Write and EAS/AFI password bytes have a default value of all 00h.

The usage of passwords, read and write access to passwords depends upon NFC Global Crypto Header settings.

Table 27. Plain Password location

| Block A | Address | Byte 0 | Puto 1 | Byte 1 Byte 2 | | Description | |
|---------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 Byte 2 | | Byte 3 | Description | |
| 20h | 1020h | NFC_PWD0_ 0 (LSB) | NFC_PWD0_1 | NFC_PWD0_2 | NFC_PWD0_ 3 (MSB) | Read Password | |
| 21h | 1021h | NFC_PWD1_ 0 (LSB) | NFC_PWD1_1 | NFC_PWD1_2 | NFC_PWD1_ 3 (MSB) | Write Password | |
| 22h | 1022h | NFC_PWD2_ 0 (LSB) | NFC_PWD2_1 | NFC_PWD2_2 | NFC_PWD2_ 3 (MSB) | Privacy Password | |
| 23h | 1023h | NFC_PWD3_ 0 (LSB) | NFC_PWD3_1 | NFC_PWD3_2 | NFC_PWD3_ 3 (MSB) | Destroy Password | |
| 24h | 1024h | NFC_PWD4_ 0 (LSB) | NFC_PWD4_1 | NFC_PWD4_2 | NFC_PWD4_ 3 (MSB) | EAS/AFI Password | |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Block A | Block Address Byte 0 | | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description | |
|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | byte 0 | Byte 1 Byte 2 | | Byte 3 | Description | |
| 25h | 1025h | NFC_PWD5_ 0 (LSB) | NFC_PWD5_1 | NFC_PWD5_2 | NFC_PWD5_ 3 (MSB) | AREA_1 Read Password | |
| 26h | 1026h | NFC_PWD6_ 0 (LSB) | NFC_PWD6_1 | NFC_PWD6_2 | NFC_PWD6_ 3 (MSB) | AREA_1 Write Password | |

For I²C password authentication, there are four 32-bit I²C passwords (default value of all password bytes is 00h) which can be read or written by the host depending on the I²C Key Header configuration.

Table 28. I²C Password location

| Block Address | | Puto 0 | Puto 1 | Puto 2 | Duto 2 | Description |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 Byte 2 | | Byte 3 | |
| 33h | 1033h | I2C_PWD0_ 0 (LSB) | I2C_PWD0_1 | I2C_PWD0_2 | I2C_PWD0_ 3 (MSB) | Read Password |
| 34h | 1034h | I2C_PWD1_ 0 (LSB) | I2C_PWD1_1 | I2C_PWD1_2 | I2C_PWD1_ 3 (MSB) | Write Password |
| 35h | 1035h | I2C_ PWD2_ 0 (LSB) | I2C_PWD2_1 | I2C_PWD2_2 | I2C_PWD2_ 3 (MSB) | AREA_1 Read Password |
| 36h | 1036h | I2C_ PWD3_ 0 (LSB) | I2C_PWD3_1 | I2C_PWD3_2 | I2C_PWD3_ 3 (MSB) | AREA_1 Write Password |

Password authentication from I^2C perspective is done by using I^2C write command with the password to the I^2C Key authenticate location. This will make the I^2C logic to enter the Authenticated state if the key matches with the respective key.

Table 29. I²C Key Authenticate Password location

| Block Address | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1096h | I2C_PWD0_ 0_AUTH (LSB) | I2C_PWD0_ 1_AUTH | I2C_PWD0_ 2_AUTH | I2C_PWD0_3_ AUTH (MSB) | Read Authenticate |
| 1097h | I2C_PWD1_ 0_AUTH (LSB) | I2C_PWD1_ 1_AUTH | I2C_PWD1_ 2_AUTH | I2C_PWD1_3_ AUTH (MSB) | Write Authenticate |
| 1098h | I2C_PWD2_ 0_AUTH (LSB) | I2C_PWD2_ 1_AUTH | I2C_PWD2_ 2_AUTH | I2C_PWD2_3_ AUTH (MSB) | AREA_1 Read Authenticate |
| 1099h | I2C_PWD3_ 0_AUTH (LSB) | I2C_PWD3_ 1_AUTH | I2C_PWD3_ 2_AUTH | I2C_PWD3_3_ AUTH (MSB) | AREA_1Write Authenticate |

8.1.3.10 I²C Key Header

The Host interface can access the user memory with I²C READ and I²C WRITE commands. The memory access may be protected by plain password depending on the access conditions.

The programming of I²C Key Header can be done in only one direction from lower state to higher state and it is irreversible.

The NFC interface can access this block with READ CONFIG and WRITE CONFIG commands if not locked by NFC section lock. Once locked as per table below, I2C_KH cannot be updated from the NFC interface anymore.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table below shows the location of the I²C Key Header Configuration in the configuration memory:

Table 30. I²C Key Header (I2C_KH) location

| Block Address | | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------------|------------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 Byte 2 | | Dyte 3 |
| 30h | 1030h | I2C_KH | RFU | | |

Table 31. I²C Key Header Values

| Value | Status | Description |
|-----------|----------------------|---|
| 81h | Not active (default) | The related I ² C passwords, I ² C Protection Pointer and I ² C Protection Pointer Condition can be read and written with the I ² C READ and I ² C WRITE commands. The related password is not active and cannot be used. |
| C3h | Active | The I ² C passwords are active. After authentication with write key the I2C_PP, I2C_PPC and Key header can be written and I2C Keys can be read or written. |
| E7h | Active and locked | The I ² C key is active and locked and cannot be modified any longer. The related key cannot be read or written with the I ² C READ or I ² C WRITE command. The I2C_PP and I2C_PPC can be read with the READ command, but writing with the WRITE command is not possible any longer. |
| all other | Disabled | Key is disabled and cannot be used |

8.1.3.11 I²C Protection Pointer and Condition

The I²C Protection pointer (I2C_PP) defines the address of the user memory where the user memory below PP_AREA_1 is divided into AREA_0-L and AREA_0-H, two arbitrarily sized sections with independent access conditions, which are defined by condition byte (I2C_PPC).

The NFC interface can access this configuration block with READ CONFIG and WRITE CONFIG commands if not locked by NFC section lock.

Table 32. I²C Protection Pointer and Configuration location

| Block A | Address | Puto 0 | Puto 1 | Puto 2 | Puto 2 | |
|---------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
| 31h | 1031h | I2C_PP | I2C_PPC | RFU | RFU | |

The protection pointer address (I2C_PP) defines the base address where the user memory below PP_ARA_1 is divided into higher and lower sections.

- The memory address below protection pointer address is called I²C AREA_0-L.
- The memory address above and including protection pointer address is called I²C AREA 0-H
- I²C AREA_0-H ends, where AREA_1 starts. Note it is the same position (PP_AREA_1) as from NFC perspective (see <u>Section 8.1.3.24</u>).

Below is an example where the memory is divided into to areas with I2C_PP address set to 0050h. In this example PP_AREA_1 is pointing outside the user EEPROM, which means I^2C AREA_0-H ends at the end of the user memory.

Default value of I2C_PP is FFh.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 33. I²C Memory organization example

| Block | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|---|-------------|
| 0000h | | | | | |
| 0001h | | | | | |
| 0002h | | | | | AREA_0-L |
| | | | | | AREA_U-L |
| 004Eh | | | | | |
| 004Fh | | | | | |
| 0050h | | | | | |
| 0051h | | | | | AREA 0-H |
| : | : | : | : | : | AREA_U-H |
| 01FEh | | | | | |
| 01FFh | RFU | | | Note: Counter page from NFC perspective | |

If the protection pointer address is set to block 0, then the entire user memory is defined as AREA $\,0\text{-H}.$

The protection pointer address and protection pointer configuration can be only changed under following conditions:

- I²C Key Header Configuration status is "Not Active"
- I²C Key Header Configuration status is "Active and read/write after authentication" with read and write privilege key I²C authentication has been executed before successfully.

The protection pointer address and protection pointer configuration cannot be changed when I^2C configuration status is "Active and Locked". This status is irreversible.

Configuration area and SRAM access can be protected by I²C authentication when related bits in SRAM_CONF_PROT are set to 1b.

The default value of I2C_PPC is 00h. Which means full access to AREA_0-L and AREA_0-H.

Table 34. I²C Protection Pointer Configuration (I2C PPC)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|---------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| 7 | RFU | 0b | |
| 6 | RFU | 0b | |
| 5 | WRITE AREA H | 0b | AREA_0-H is not write protected |
| 3 | WITIL_AILA_II | 1b | AREA_0-H is write protected |
| 4 | REA AREA H | 0b | AREA_0-H is not read protected |
| 7 | NEA_ANEA_II | 1b | AREA_0-H is read protected |
| 3 | RFU | 0b | |
| 2 | RFU | 0b | |
| 1 | WRITE AREA L | 0b | AREA_0-L is not write protected |
| • | WINIT_AINEA_E | 1b | AREA_0-L is write protected |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|---------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 READ_AREA_L | 0b | AREA_0-L is not read protected |
| 0 | | 1b | AREA_0-L is read protected |

8.1.3.12 I²C Authentication Limit Counter

The I²C Authentication Limit Counter is a feature to limit the maximum number of failed authentications from I²C perspective. The counter is incremented for failed password write to block 1096h to 1099h. The counter resets on positive authentication.

The NFC interface can access this block with READ CONFIG and WRITE CONFIG commands if not locked by NFC section lock.

Table 35. I²C Authentication Limit Counter (I2C_AUTH_LIMIT) location

| Block A | Block Address | | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| 32h | 1032h | I2C_AUTH_ LIMIT (LSB) | I2C_AUTH_ LIMT (MSB) | RF | U |

Byte 0 of Block 32h is LSB and Byte 1 is MSB of the I²C Authentication Limit counter value. Default value of I2C_AUTH_LIMIT is 00h.

The start value for the Authentication Limit can be preset with an I²C WRITE command if

- I2C Key header is not locked or Not active
- I2C Key header is Active then after valid authentication with a write key.

The Authentication limit is enabled with the most significant bit of Byte 1 is set to 1b. The remaining 15 bit of I2C AUTH LIMIT are defining the preset value.

Example:

• 8000h enables and presets the authentication limit to 0, which means the maximum number of failed authentications before a successful is required again is 32767.

Remark: The absolute maximum authentication limit value is FFFEh before a positive authentication is required, otherwise the authentication is irreversibly locked (no longer available).

As soon as the value of the Authentication limit reaches

• FFFFh: no further authentication possible any longer. This status is irreversible.

8.1.3.13 Configuration

Different features can be configured with CONFIG bits. The effect does not take place in the current session. The effect takes place after POR. All config bits can be read and written from both interfaces.

Table 36. Configuration Bytes Location (CONFIG)

| Block A | ddress | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
|---------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | Byte 2 | byte 3 | |
| 37h | 1037h | CONFIG_0 | CONFIG_1 | CONFIG_2 | RFU | |

On POR, all CONFIG bits are copied to CONFIG_REG (see <u>Section 8.1.4.2</u>).

NTP53x2

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 37. Configuration Definition (CONFIG_0)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|--------|----------------------|-------|--|
| 7 | SDAM CODY EN | 0b | SRAM copy on POR disabled (default) |
| , | SRAM_COPY_EN | 1b | SRAM copy on POR enabled |
| 6 to 4 | RFU | 0b | |
| 3 | | 00b | RFU |
| 3 | EH_MODE | 01b | Nr U |
| 2 | | 10b | Energy harvesting optimized for low field strength (default) |
| | | 11b | Energy harvesting optimized for high field strength |
| 1 | LOCK SESSION REG | 0b | NFC Write access to all session register (default) |
| I | LOCK_SESSION_NEG | 1b | No NFC write access to session registers A3h to A7h |
| | | 0b | Normal Operation Mode (Default) |
| 0 | AUTO_STANDBY_MODE_EN | 1b | IC enters standby mode after boot if there is no RF field present automatically. |

Table 38. Configuration Definition (CONFIG_1)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|--------------------|-------|--|
| 7 | EH_ARBITER_MODE_EN | 0b | In energy harvesting use case, ARBITER_MODE needs to be set with session registers after startup (default) |
| | | 1b | ARBITER_MODE is set automatically in any case after startup |
| 6 | RFU | 0b | |
| 5 | USE_CASE_CONF | 00b | I ² C slave (default) |
| 3 | | 01b | I ² C master only for NTP5332 |
| | | 10b | GPIO/PWM |
| 4 | | 11b | All host interface functionality disabled and pads are in 3-state mode |
| 3 | | 00b | Normal Mode (default) |
| 3 | ADDITED MODE | 01b | SRAM mirror mode |
| 2 | ARBITER_MODE | 10b | SRAM passes through mode |
| 2 | | 11b | SRAM PHDC mode |
| 1 | SDAM ENARIE | 0b | SRAM is not accessible (default) |
| ' | SRAM_ENABLE | 1b | SRAM is available (when VCC supplied) |
| 0 | DT TDANSEED DID | 0b | Data transfer direction is I ² C to NFC (default) |
| U | PT_TRANSFER_DIR | 1b | Data transfer direction is NFC to I ² C |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 39. Configuration Definition (CONFIG 2)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|--------------------|-------|---|
| 7 | | 00b | Receiver disabled |
| , | GPIO1 IN | 01b | Plain input with weak pull-up |
| 6 | GFIO1_IN | 10b | Plain input |
| O | | 11b | Plain input with weak pull-down (Default) |
| 5 | | 00b | Receiver disabled (Default) |
| 3 | GPIO0_IN | 01b | Plain input with weak pull-up |
| 4 | | 10b | Plain input |
| 4 | | 11b | Plain input with weak pull-down (Default) |
| 3 | EXTENDED_COMMANDS_ | 0b | Extended commands are disabled |
| 3 | SUPPORTED | 1b | Extended commands are supported (Default) |
| 2 | LOCK_BLOCK_ | 0b | Lock block commands are disabled |
| 2 | COMMAND_SUPPORTED | 1b | Lock block commands are supported (Default) |
| 1 | CDIO1 SLEW DATE | 0b | Low Speed GPIO |
| ı | GPIO1_SLEW_RATE | 1b | High Speed GPIO (Default) |
| 0 | CDIOO SI EW DATE | 0b | Low Speed GPIO |
| U | GPIO0_SLEW_RATE | 1b | High Speed GPIO (Default) |

8.1.3.14 Synchronization Block

These bytes define the block address of the user memory being a terminator block. Whenever there is read or written to the block address as specified in SYNCH_DATA_BLOCK from the NFC interface the respective status bit is set. And also ED pin is set accordingly if configured to detect SYNCH_DATA_BLOCK access.

Table 40. Synchronization Block Bytes Location (SYNCH DATA BLOCK)

| Block Address | | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | byte 0 | byte i | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| 38h | 1038h | SYNCH_DATA_ BLOCK (LSB) | SYNCH_DATA_ BLOCK (MSB) | RHI | |

Table 41. Synchronization Block Register Bytes Location (SYNCH_DATA_BLOCK_REG)

| | | • | | | | |
|----------------------|-----|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Block Address Byte 0 | | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | | |
| | NFC | I ² C | byte 0 | byte i | byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| | A2h | 10A2h | SYNCH_DATA_ BLOCK_REG (LSB) | SYNCH_DATA_ BLOCK_REG (MSB) | RF | ·U |

8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration

These configuration bytes define the various configuration bits for GPIO/PWM use case (see <u>Section 8.1.3.13</u>). All features can be configured from NFC and I²C perspective as long NTAG 5 link is configured for slave mode. For details refer to <u>Section 8.3.3</u> and <u>Section 8.3.4</u>.

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 42. PWM and GPIO Configuration Location (PWM_GPIO_CONFIG)

| Block Address | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| 39h | 1039h | PWM_GPIO_ CONFIG_0 | PWM_GPIO_ CONFIG_1 | RF | 'U |

Table 43. PWM and GPIO Configuration Definition (PWM_GPIO_CONFIG_0)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|--------|----------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 7 | SDA GPIO1 OUT STATUS | 0b | Output status on pad is LOW (default) |
| , | 3DA_GF101_001_31A103 | 1b | Output status on pad is HIGH |
| 6 | SCL GPIO0 OUT STATUS | 0b | Output status on pad is LOW (default) |
| 0 | 3CL_GFI00_001_31A103 | 1b | Output status on pad is HIGH |
| 5 to 4 | RFU | 00b | |
| 3 | SDA_GPIO1 | 0b | Output (Default) |
| 3 | | 1b | Input |
| 2 | SCL_GPIO0 | 0b | Output (Default) |
| 2 | | 1b | Input |
| 1 | SDA CRIO1 DWM1 | 0b | GPIO (Default) |
| ' | SDA_GPIO1_PWM1 | 1b | PWM |
| 0 | SCI CRICO DIVINO | 0b | GPIO (Default) |
| U | SCL_GPIO0_PWM0 | 1b | PWM |

Table 44. PWM and GPIO Configuration Definition (PWM_GPIO_CONFIG_1 and PWM_GPIO_CONFIG_1_REG)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|-----------------------|-------|---|
| 7 | PWM1 PRESCALE | 00b | Pre-scalar configuration for PWM1 channel |
| 6 | _ | | (default 00b) |
| 5 | PWM0 PRESCALE | 00b | Pre-scalar configuration for PWM0 channel |
| 4 | | 00.0 | (default 00b) |
| 3 | | 00b | 6-bit resolution (default) |
| 3 | PWM1 RESOLUTION CONF | 01b | 8-bit resolution |
| 2 | T WWII_KEGOLOTION_CON | 10b | 10-bit resolution |
| | | 11b | 12-bit resolution |
| 1 | | 00b | 6-bit resolution (default) |
| ' | PWM0_RESOLUTION_CONF | 01b | 8-bit resolution |
| 0 | | 10b | 10-bit resolution |
| | | 11b | 12-bit resolution |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings

Details can be found in PWM Mode section (see Section 8.3.4).

Table 45. Pulse Width Modulation Duty Cycle Configuration Location (PWMx ON and PWMx OFF)

| | | | | (| / | |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Block Address Byte 0 | | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | | |
| NFC | I ² C | byte 0 | Dyte i | Dyte 2 | Byte 3 | |
| 3Ah | 103Ah | PWM0_ON (LSB) | PWM0_ON (MSB) | PWM0_OFF (LSB) | PWM0_OFF (MSB) | |
| 3Bh | 103Bh | PWM1_ON (LSB) | PWM1_ON (MSB) | PWM1_OFF (LSB) | PWM1_OFF (MSB) | |

Table 46. Pulse Width Modulation Duty Cycle Session Register Location (PWMx ON and PWMx OFF)

| Block Address | | Puto 0 | Puto 4 | Dorder 0 | Durio 2 | |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
| A4h | 10A4h | PWM0_ON_ REG (LSB) | PWM0_ON_ REG (MSB) | PWM0_OFF_REG (LSB) | PWM0_OFF_ REG (MSB) | |
| A5h | 10A5h | PWM1_ON_ REG (LSB) | PWM1_ON_ REG (MSB) | PWM1_OFF_REG (LSB) | PWM1_OFF_ REG (MSB) | |

Table 47. Pulse Width Modulatin ON time Configuration Definition (PWMx_ON and PWMx_ON_REG)

| Bit | Name | Default Value | Description |
|--------|---------------|------------------|--|
| 7 to 4 | RFU | all 0b | |
| 3 to 0 | PWMx_ON (MSB) | all 0b | coded time PWM channel x output will be asserted HIGH |
| 7 to 0 | PWMx_ON (LSB) | all 0b | coded time FWW chamiler's output will be asserted migh |

Table 48. Pulse Width Modulation OFF time Configuration Definition (PWMx_OFF and PWMx_OFF_REG)

| Bit | Name | Default Value | Description |
|--------|----------------|------------------|--|
| 7 to 4 | RFU | all 0b | |
| 3 to 0 | PWMx_OFF (MSB) | all 0b | coded time PWM channel x output will be asserted LOW |
| 7 to 0 | PWMx_OFF (LSB) | all 0b | coded time FVVIVI channel x output will be asserted LOVV |

PWM on and off times are coded by using maximum 12 bits. To code for example, PWM0_ON as 0123h, PWM0_ON (LSB) is set to 23h, and PWM0_ON (MSB) is set to 01h.

8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings

 I^2C Watch Dog Timer settings can be adjusted and enabled via configuration bytes from both interfaces. Related session registers are read only. Watch Dog Timer 16-bit default value is 0848h. Details can be found in WDT section (see <u>Section 8.3.1.3</u>).

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 49. Watch Dog Timer Configuration Location (WDT_CONFIG)

| Block A | Address | | | | | |
|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
| 3Ch | 103Ch | WDT_CONFIG (LSB) | WDT_CONFIG (MSB) | WDT_ENABLE | SRAM_COPY_BYTES | |

Table 50. Watch Dog Timer Configuration Register Location (WDT CONFIG REG)

| Block Address Byte 0 | | Puto 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Puto 2 | |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
| A6h | 10A6h | WDT_CONFIG_ REG (LSB) | WDT_CONFIG_ REG (MSB) | WDT_EN_REG | RFU | |

Table 51. Watch Dog Timer Enable Definition (WDT ENABLE and WDT EN REG)

| Bit | Name | Default Value | Description |
|--------|------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 7 to 1 | RFU | all 0b | |
| 0 | WOT ENABLE | 0b | Watch Dog Timer disabled |
| 0 | WDT_ENABLE | 1b | Watch Dog Timer enabled (default) |

8.1.3.18 Energy harvesting settings

Energy harvesting configuration controls the behavior of the energy harvesting output pin. If DISABLE_POWER_CHECK is 0b and energy harvesting is enabled with EH_ENABLE is 1b, only when the applied field strength is sufficient to generate configured minimum output load current (EH_IOUT_SEL) and voltage (EH_VOUT_SEL), the energy harvesting output is enabled.

If energy harvesting will be enabled during the session with register bits, EH_IOUT_SEL and EH_VOUT_SEL define the needed output power. However, DISABLE_POWER_CHECK and EH_ENABLE bits need to be set to 0b in this case.

Details can be found in energy harvesting section (see <u>Section 8.5</u>).

Table 52. Energy harvesting Configuration Location (EH_CONFIG)

| Block Address | | Puto 0 | Puto 1 | Purto 2 | Durto 2 |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| 3Dh | 103Dh | EH_CONFIG | RFU | ED_CONFIG | RFU |

Table 53. Energy harvesting Configuration Value Definition (EH_CONFIG)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|---------------|-------|-------------------|
| 7 | 7 RFU | | |
| 6 | 6 | | >0.4 mA (Default) |
| | EH_VOUT_I_SEL | 001b | >0.6 mA |
| | | 010b | >1.4 mA |

NTP53x2

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|---------------|-------|---|
| 5 | | 011b | >2.7 mA |
| | | 100b | >4.0 mA |
| | | 101b | >6.5 mA |
| 4 | - | 110b | >9.0 mA |
| | | 111b | >12.5 mA |
| 3 | DISABLE | 0b | Only if sufficient power can be harvested, VOUT will be enabled (default) |
| 3 | POWER_CHECK | 1b | Power level will not be checked, VOUT will be enabled immediately after startup |
| 2 | | 00b | 1.8 V (Default) |
| | EH VOUT V SEI | 01b | 2.4 V |
| 1 | EH_VOUT_V_SEL | 10b | 3 V |
| | | 11b | RFU |
| 0 | EU ENADIE | 0b | Energy harvesting disabled (default) |
| | EH_ENABLE | 1b | Energy harvesting enabled |

8.1.3.19 Event detection pin configuration settings

Event detection and field detection functionality define the behavior of the active low ED pin depending on various events. As this pin is an open-drain active low implementation, ED pin state ON means that signal is LOW and OFF means that signal is HIGH. More details can be found in ED section (see <u>Section 8.3.2</u>).

Table 54. Event Detection Configuration Location (ED_CONFIG)

| Block A | Address | Puto 0 | Byte 0 Byte 1 | | Byte 3 | |
|---------|------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|--------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
| 3Dh | 103Dh | EH_CONFIG | RFU | ED_CONFIG | RFU | |

Table 55. Event Detection Configuration Register Location (ED_CONFIG_REG)

| Block A | ddress | Byte 0 | Pyto 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | | |
| A8h | 10A8h | ED_COFIG_REG | | RFU | |

Table 56. Event Detection Definition (ED_CONFIG and ED_CONFIG_REG)

| Bit | Name | Value | ED pin state | Description |
|--------|------------------|-------|--------------|--|
| 7 to 4 | RFU | 0000b | N/A | |
| 3 to 0 | Disable ED | 0000b | OFF | Event detection pin disabled (default) |
| | NFC Field detect | 0001b | ON | NFC field present |
| | NFC Field detect | 01000 | OFF | NFC field absent |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Bit | Name | Value | ED pin state | Description |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--|
| | PWM | 0010b | ON | Pulse width modulation signal during OFF period |
| | PVVIVI | 00100 | OFF | Pulse width modulation signal during On period |
| | | | ON | Last byte of SRAM data has been read via NFC; host can access SRAM again |
| | I ² C to NFC pass-through | 0011b | OFF | Last byte written by I²C, or NFC off, or V_{CC} is off |
| | | | ON | Last byte written by NFC; host can read data from SRAM |
| | NFC to I ² C pass-through | 0100b | OFF | Last byte has been read from I²C, or NFC off, or V_{CC} off |
| | Arhitar lack | 0101h | ON | Arbiter locked access to NFC interface |
| | Arbiter lock | 0101b | OFF | Lock to NFC interface released |
| | NDEF Message TLV | 0110h | ON | Length byte(block 1, byte 1) is not ZERO |
| | Length | 0110b | OFF | Length byte (block 1, byte1) is ZERO |
| | Stand-by mode | 0111b | ON | IC is NOT in standby mode |
| | | | OFF | IC is in standby mode |
| | WRITE command | 1000b | ON | Start of programming cycle during WRITE command |
| | indication | | OFF | Start of response to WRITE command or NFC off |
| | DEAD command | 1001b | ON | Start of read cycle during READ command |
| | READ command indication | | OFF | End of read access, orNFC off |
| | 0, , , | | ON | Start of (any) command |
| | Start of command indication | 1010b | OFF | End of response to command, orNFC off |
| | DEAD (OVALOUE | | ON | Data read from SYNCH_BLOCK |
| | READ from SYNCH_ BLOCK | 1011b | OFF | Event needs to be cleared by setting b0 of ED_ RESET_REG to 1b or NFC off |
| | MOITE to CYNICLI | | ON | Data written to SYNCH_BLOCK |
| | WRITE to SYNCH_ BLOCK | 1100b | OFF | Event needs to be cleared by setting b0 of ED_ RESET_REG to 1b or NFC off |
| | | | ON | 1101b written to ED_CONFIG |
| | Software Interrupt | 1101b | OFF | Event needs to be cleared by setting b0 of ED_ RESET_REG to 1b |
| | RFU | 1110b | N/A | |
| | RFU | 1111b | N/A | |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 57. Event Detection Clear Register Location (ED_INTR_CLEAR_REG)

| | | | _ ` | _ / | |
|---------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Block A | Address | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| NFC | I ² C | byte 0 | byte i | byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| ABh | 10ABh | ED_INTR_ CLEAR_REG | | RFU | |

Table 58. Event Detection Clear Register (ED_INTR_CLEAR_REG)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|--------|---------------|--------|----------------------------|
| 7 to 1 | RFU | all 0b | |
| 0 | ED_INTR_CLEAR | 1b | write 1b to release ED pin |

ED pin is cleared i.e. released when writing 01h to the ED clear register. The bit gets automatically cleared after clearing the ED pin.

8.1.3.20 I²C slave configuration settings

I²C slave functionality can be configured with the following configuration registers from both interfaces.

Table 59. I²C Slave Configuration Location

| Block A | Address | Durán O | Duto 4 | Duta 2 | Duto 2 | |
|---------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
| 3Eh | 103Eh | I2C_SLAVE_ADDR | I2C_SLAVE_CONFIG | I2C_MASTER_ SCL_LOW | I2C_MASTER_ SCL_HIGH | |

Table 60. I²C Slave Configuration Definition (I2C_SLAVE_ADDR)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|--------|----------------|-------|--|
| 7 | RFU | 0b | |
| 6 to 0 | I2C_SLAVE_ADDR | 54h | I ² C slave address used in slave configuration |

Table 61. I²C Slave Configuration Definition (I2C_SLAVE_CONFIG)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description | | | |
|--------|------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| 7 to 3 | RFU | 00000b | | | | |
| 2 | 2 I2C_S_REPEATED_START | 0b | Slave does not reset if repeated start is received (Default) | | | |
| 2 | | 1b | I ² C slave resets internal state machine on repeated start | | | |
| 1 | RFU | 0b | | | | |
| 0 | RFU | 0b | | | | |

8.1.3.21 I²C master clock configuration settings

I²C Master baud rate and SCL high and low can be configured by the related configuration values.

Details about the formula can be found in I²C master section.

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

NOTE: I²C master is only available for NTP5332.

Table 62. I²C Master Clock Settings Configuration Location (I2C MASTER CONFIG)

| Block Address Byte 0 | | Duto 4 | Puto 2 | Puto 2 | |
|----------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| NFC | I ² C | byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| 3Eh | 103Eh | I2C_SLAVE_ADDR | I2C_SLAVE_CONFIG | I2C_MASTER_ SCL_LOW | I2C_MASTER_ SCL_HIGH |

Table 63. I²C Master Clock Configuration Definition (I2C_MASTER_SCL_LOW)

| Bit | Name | Default Value | Description |
|--------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| 7 | RFU | | |
| 6 to 0 | I2C_MASTER_SCL_LOW | 09h | I ² C master configuration SCL low period. Default: 400 kHz, 41%duty cycle. |

Table 64. I²C Master Clock Configuration Definition (I2C_MASTER_SCL_HIGH)

| Bit | Name | Default Value | Description |
|--------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| 7 | RFU | | |
| 6 to 0 | I2C_MASTER_SCL_HIGH | 02h | I ² C master configuration SCL HIGH period. Default: 400 kHz, 41%duty cycle. |

8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes

NTAG 5 link features scale-able security. The level of security can be selected with ${\sf DEV_SEC_CONFIG}$ byte.

SRAM_CONF_PROT is described in <u>Section 8.1.3.23</u>.

PP_AREA_1 is described in Section 8.1.3.24.

Table 65. Device Security Configuration Byte location

| Block Address | | Buto 0 | Puto 4 | Puto 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | |
| 3Fh | 103Fh | DEV_SEC_CONFIG | SRAM_CONF_PROT | PP_AREA_1 (LSB) | PP_AREA_1 (MSB) |

The IC security features can be enabled or disabled or can choose different security options available from NFC perspective:

- · AES authentication scheme
- · Plain password feature

Table 66. Device Security Byte Definition (DEV_SEC_CONFIG)

| able our Device decarry Dyte Deminion (DIT_DID_COINTIE) | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bit Name | | Value | Description | | | | |
| | | 010b | block 3Fh with device security configuration bytes is locked | | | | |
| 7 to 5 | Security Lock | 101b | block 3Fh is writeable (default) | | | | |
| | | other | RFU | | | | |

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|--------------|-------|--|
| 4 | RFU | 00b | |
| 3 | | OOD | |
| 2 | | other | RFU |
| 1 | NFC Security | 010b | AES (only applicable for NTP5332 - do NOT use for NTP5312) |
| 0 | | 101b | plain password (default) |

8.1.3.23 SRAM and Configuration protection

Access to complete SRAM and blocks 37h to 54h of configuration area can be restricted with SRAM_CONFIG_PROT byte.

Table 67. SRAM and Configuration Byte location

| Block Address | | Puto 0 | Puto 4 | Puto 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | |
| 3Fh | 103Fh | DEV_SEC_CONFIG | SRAM_CONF_PROT | PP_AREA_1 (LSB) | PP_AREA_1 (MSB) |

Table 68. SRAM and Configuration Protection (SRAM CONF PROT)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|--------|--------------|-------|---|
| 7 to 6 | RFU | 00b | |
| 5 | I2C_CONFIG_W | 0b | Configuration area is not write protected from I ² C perspective (default) |
| | | 1b | Configuration area is write protected from I ² C perspective |
| 4 | I2C_CONFIG_R | 0b | Configuration area is not read protected from I ² C perspective (Default) |
| | | 1b | Configuration area is read protected from I ² C perspective |
| 3 | NFC_SRAM_W | 0b | SRAM is not write protected from NFC perspective (Default) |
| 3 | | 1b | SRAM is write protected from NFC perspective |
| 2 | NEO CRAM R | 0b | SRAM is not read protected from NFC perspective (Default) |
| 2 | NFC_SRAM_R | 1b | SRAM is read protected from NFC perspective |
| 1 | NFC_CONFIG_W | 0b | Configuration area is not write protected from NFC perspective (Default) |
| | | 1b | Configuration area is write protected from NFC perspective |
| 0 | NFC_CONFIG_R | 0b | Configuration area is not read protected from NFC perspective (Default) |
| | | 1b | Configuration area is read protected from NFC perspective |

8.1.3.24 Restricted AREA_1 pointer

The AREA_1 Pointer (PP_AREA_1) can be configured by directly writing PP_AREA_1 byte to configuration memory using WRITE CONFIG command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.2</u>). This 16-bit block address is the same for NFC and I²C perspective. The default value is FFFFh.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 69. Restricted AREA_1 Pointer location

| Block Address | | Puto 0 | Puto 4 | Puto 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | |
| 3Fh | 103Fh | DEV_SEC_CONFIG | SRAM_CONF_PROT | PP_AREA_1 (LSB) | PP_AREA_1 (MSB) |

In below example, NFC protection pointer (NFC_PP_AREA_0H) is set to 50h and PP_AREA_1 is set to 0060h, e.g. PP_AREA_1 (LSB) is 60h and PP_AREA_1 (MSB) is 00h. This example illustrates the view from NFC perspective.

From I²C perspective Area 1 will be the same, however Area 0-L and Area 0-H may look different depending on I²C protection pointer.

Table 70. Memory organization example from NFC perspective

| Block | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| 0000h | | | | | |
| 0001h | | | | | |
| 0002h | | | | | AREA_0-L |
| | | | | | |
| 004Fh | | | | | |
| 0050h | | | | | |
| 0051h | | | | | AREA_0-H |
| ••• | | ••• | ••• | | ANLA_0-II |
| 005Fh | | | | | |
| 0060h | | | | | |
| 0061h | | | | | AREA_1 |
| | | | | | ANEA_I |
| 01FEh | | | | | |
| 01FFh | C0 | C1 | 00h | PROT | Counter |

8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier

The Application Family Identifier (AFI) represents the type of application targeted by the device and is used to extract from all the ICs present only the ICs meeting the required application criteria.

AFI can be configured using WRITE AFI command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.9.1</u>) or directly writing AFI byte to configuration memory using WRITE CONFIG command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.2</u>).

Default value of AFI is 00h.

From I²C perspective, this byte can be accessed with normal READ and WRITE commands as long as not locked by I²C section locks.

Table 71. Application Family Identifier (AFI) location

| Block A | Address | Puto 0 | Pyrto 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | | |
| 55h | 1055h | AFI | RFU | | |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

8.1.3.26 Data Storage Format Identifier

The Data Storage Format Identifier may indicate how the data is structured in the VICC memory. If not used, this byte shall be set to 00h, which is the default value.

The Data Storage Format Identifier (DSFID) can be configured using WRITE DSFID command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.9.3</u>) or directly writing DSFID byte to configuration memory using WRITE CONFIG command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.2</u>).

From I²C perspective, this byte can be accessed with normal READ and WRITE commands as long as not locked by I²C section locks.

Table 72. Data Storage Format Identifier (DSFID) location

| Block A | ddress | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | | |
| 56h | 1056h | DSFID | RFU | | |

8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID

The Electronic Article Surveillance ID (EAS ID) can be configured using WRITE EAS ID (see <u>Section 8.2.3.9.10</u>) command or directly writing EAS_ID byte to configuration memory using WRITE CONFIG command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.2</u>).

Default value of EAS_ID is 0000h.

From I²C perspective, this byte can be accessed with normal READ and WRITE commands as long as not locked by I²C section locks.

Table 73. Electronic Article Surveillance ID (EASID) location

| Block Address | | Byto 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | Dyte 2 | Byte 3 |
| 57h | 1057h | EAS_ID (LSB) | EAS_ID (MSB) | RFU | |

8.1.3.28 NFC protection pointer

The NFC protection pointer (NFC_PP_AREA_0H) can be configured using PROTECT PAGE command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.3.6</u>) or directly writing NFC_PP_AREA_0H byte to configuration memory using WRITE CONFIG command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.2</u>).

Default value is FFh.

Table 74. NFC Protection Pointer (NFC PP) location

| Blo | Block Address | | Puto 0 | Pyrto 1 | Puto 2 | Puto 2 | |
|-----|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------|--------|--------|--|
| NF | FC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
| 58 | 8h | 1058h | NFC_ PP_AREA_0H | NFC_PPC | RFU | RFU | |

In below example, NFC protection pointer is set to 50h. PP_AREA_1 is out side of the EEPROM area in this example. This example illustrates the view from NFC perspective.

Table 75. Memory organization example

| Block | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| 0000h | | | | | AREA_0-L |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Block | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| 0001h | | | | | |
| 0002h | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 004Fh | | | | | |
| 0050h | | | | | |
| 0051h | | | | | AREA_0-H |
| ••• | | | | | AILA_0-II |
| 01FEh | | | | | |
| 01FFh | C0 | C1 | 00h | PROT | Counter |

8.1.3.29 NFC Protection Pointer Conditions

The NFC Protection Pointer Conditions (NFC PPC) can be configured using PROTECT PAGE command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.3.6</u>) or directly writing NFC_PPC byte to configuration memory using WRITE CONFIG command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.2</u>) as defined in table below.

Table 76. NFC Protection Pointer Conditions (NFC_PPC) location

| Block Address | | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
|---------------|------------------|----------------|---------|--------|--------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | byte 0 | byte i | byte 2 | byte 3 | |
| 58h | 1058h | NFC_PP_AREA_0H | NFC_PPC | RFU | RFU | |

Table 77. NFC Protection Pointer Configuration (NFC_PPC)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|-----------------|-------|---|
| 7 | RFU | 0b | |
| 6 | RFU | 0b | |
| 5 | Write AREA 0 H | 0b | AREA_0-H is not write protected (Default) |
| 3 | Wille AREA_0_II | 1b | AREA_0-H is write protected |
| 4 | Read AREA_0_H | 0b | AREA_0-H is not read protected (Default) |
| 7 | | 1b | AREA_0-H is read protected |
| 3 | RFU | 0b | |
| 2 | RFU | 0b | |
| 1 | Write AREA_0_L | 0b | AREA_0-L is not write protected (Default) |
| ı | | 1b | AREA_0-L is write protected |
| 0 | Read AREA_0_L | 0b | AREA_0-L is not read protected (Default) |
| U | | 1b | AREA_0-L is read protected |

8.1.3.30 NFC lock bytes

User blocks can be blocked from writing by the NFC interface. These bits are one time programmable. Once written to 1b, they cannot be changed back to 0b. Each bit locks

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

one block of user memory area (e.g., bit 0 of byte 0 locks block 0). These bytes can be written by NFC and I²C. The access to these bytes for the particular interface can be restricted by configuring the device SECTION_LOCK (see <u>Table 80</u>).

Table 78. NFC Lock Block Configuration location

| Block A | Block Address Byte 0 | | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | | |
|---------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| NFC | I ² C | byte 0 | byte i | byte 2 | Byte 3 | | |
| 6Ah | 106Ah | NFC_LOCK_BL00 | NFC_LOCK_BL01 | RFU | RFU | | |
| | | | | RFU | RFU | | |
| 89h | 1089h | NFC_LOCK_BL62 | NFC_LOCK_BL63 | RFU | RFU | | |

8.1.3.31 I^2C lock bytes

User blocks can be blocked from writing by the I^2C interface. These bits are one time programmable. Once written 1b, they cannot be changed back to 0b. Each bit locks 4 blocks of user memory area (e.g., bit 0 of byte 0 locks blocks 0, 1, 2 and 3). These bytes can be written by NFC and I^2C . The access to these bytes for the particular interface can be restricted by configuring the device configuration section locks bytes (see <u>Table 80</u>). I^2C _LOCK_BL00 – bit 0 – will lock user blocks 0,1,2,3 from I^2C perspective.

Table 79. I²C Lock Block Configuration location

| Block A | Address | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| 8Ah | 108Ah | I2C_LOCK_BL00 | I2C_LOCK_BL01 | RFU | RFU |
| | | | | RFU | RFU |
| 91h | 1091h | I2C_LOCK_BL14 | I2C_LOCK_BL15 | RFU | RFU |

8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes

Lock bits are provided to lock different sections of the configuration area. 16 bits for each interface are provided to define access conditions for different sections of the configuration area.

First column in the configuration memory table (see $\underline{\text{Table 11}}$) defines the affiliated blocks of each section.

Table 80. Device configuration section lock bytes location

| Block A | Address | Purto 0 | Byte 1 | Puto 2 | Puto 2 |
|---------|------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Dyte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| 92h | 1092h | NFC_LOCK_0 | | RFU | |
| 93h | 1093h | NFC_LOCK_1 | RFU | | |
| 94h | 1094h | I2C_LOCK_0 | | RFU | |
| 95h | 1095h | I2C_LOCK_1 | | RFU | |

These section lock configurations are provided to allow customer to initialize NTAG 5 link during customer configuration from either I²C or NFC interface. After the configuration is done, it is recommended to write the appropriate lock conditions and lock the device configuration bytes.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

These lock bytes take the highest priority above all locks. Different section access conditions have to be chosen appropriately, so that the other interface does not change and corrupt the other interface security configuration.

If I2C_LOCK_0 and NFC_LOCK_0 bits are set to 1b, then the lock bytes cannot be updated and gets locked permanently. If any interface is not locked i.e. any one of the I2C_LOCK_0 and NFC_LOCK_0 bits are 0b, then the particular interface can unlock the other.

Table 81. NFC configuration section lock byte 0 definition (NFC_SECTION_LOCK_0)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|-----------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 7 | Section 7 | 0b | Section 7 is writable by NFC |
| / | Section / | 1b | Section 7 is not writable by NFC |
| 6 | Section 6 | 0b | Section 6 is writable by NFC |
| 0 | Section 0 | 1b | Section 6 is not writable by NFC |
| 5 | Section 5 | 0b | Section 5 is writable by NFC |
| 3 | Section 5 | 1b | Section 5 is not writable by NFC |
| 4 | Section 4 | 0b | Section 4 is writable by NFC |
| 4 | Section 4 | 1b | Section 4 is not writable by NFC |
| 3 | Section 3 | 0b | Section 3 is writable by NFC |
| 3 | Section 5 | 1b | Section 3 is not writable by NFC |
| 2 | Section 2 | 0b | Section 2 is writable by NFC |
| 2 | Section 2 | 1b | Section 2 is not writable by NFC |
| 1 | Section 1 | 0b | Section 1 is writable by NFC |
| ' | Section 1 | 1b | Section 1 is not writable by NFC |
| 0 | Section 0 | 0b | Section 0 is writable by NFC |
| U | OCCION O | 1b | Section 0 is not writable by NFC |

Table 82. NFC configuration section lock Byte 1 definition (NFC_SECTION_LOCK_1)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|-----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 7 | Section 8 | 0b | Section 8 is writable by NFC |
| , | Section 6 | 1b | Section 8 is not writeable by NFC |
| 6 | Section 6 | 0b | Section 6 is readable by NFC |
| | Section 0 | 1b | Section 6 is not readable by NFC |
| 5 | Section 5 | 0b | Section 5 is readable by NFC |
| J | | 1b | Section 5 is not readable by NFC |
| 4 | Section 4 | 0b | Section 4 is readable by NFC |
| 7 | Section 4 | 1b | Section 4 is not readable by NFC |
| 3 | Section 3 | 0b | Section 3 is readable by NFC |
| 3 | Section 3 | 1b | Section 3 is not readable by NFC |
| 2 | Section 2 | 0b | Section 2 is readable by NFC |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-------------|-------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| | | 1b | Section 2 is not readable by NFC |
| 1 | 1 Section 1 | 0b | Section 1 is readable by NFC |
| 1 | Section | 1b | Section 1 is not readable by NFC |
| 0 | Section 0 | 0b | Section 0 is readable by NFC |
| 0 Section 0 | Section 0 | 1b | Section 0 is not readable by NFC |

Table 83. 1²C configuration section lock byte 0 definition (I2C_SECTION_LOCK_0)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|-----------|-------|---|
| 7 | Section 7 | 0b | Section 7 is writable by I ² C |
| 1 | Section 7 | 1b | Section 7 is not writable by I ² C |
| 6 | Section 6 | 0b | Section 6 is writable by I ² C |
| U | Section 6 | 1b | Section 6 is not writable by I ² C |
| 5 | Section 5 | 0b | Section 5is writable by I ² C |
| 5 | Section 5 | 1b | Section 5 is not writable by I ² C |
| 4 | Section 4 | 0b | Section 4 is writable by I ² C |
| 4 | Section 4 | 1b | Section 4 is not writable by I ² C |
| 3 | Section 3 | 0b | Section 3 is writable by I ² C |
| 3 | Section 5 | 1b | Section 3 is not writable by I ² C |
| 2 | Section 2 | 0b | Section 2 is writable by I ² C |
| 2 | Section 2 | 1b | Section 2 is not writable by I ² C |
| 1 | Section 1 | 0b | Section 1 is writable by I ² C |
| l I | Section 1 | 1b | Section 1 is not writable by I ² C |
| 0 | Section 0 | 0b | Section 0 is writable by I ² C |
| U | OGCHOIT U | 1b | Section 0 is not writable by I ² C |

Table 84. 1²C configuration section lock byte 1 definition (I2C_SECTION_LOCK_1)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|-------------|-------|--|
| 7 | Section 8 | 0b | Section 8 writable by I ² C |
| , | Section 6 | 1b | Section 8 is not writeable by I ² C |
| 6 | 6 Section 6 | 0b | Section 6 is readable by I ² C |
| | | 1b | Section 6 is not readable by I ² C |
| 5 | Section 5 | 0b | Section 5is readable by I ² C |
| 3 | Section 5 | 1b | Section 5 is not readable by I ² C |
| 4 | 4 Section 4 | 0b | Section 4 is readable by I ² C |
| 4 | | 1b | Section 4 is not readable by I ² C |
| 3 | Section 3 | 0b | Section 3 is readable by I ² C |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|-----------|-------|---|
| | | 1b | Section 3 is not readable by I ² C |
| 2 | Section 2 | 0b | Section 2 is readable by I ² C |
| 2 | Section 2 | 1b | Section 2 is not readable by I ² C |
| 1 | Coation 1 | 0b | Section 1 is readable by I ² C |
| 1 | Section 1 | 1b | Section 1 is not readable by I ² C |
| 0 | Section 0 | 0b | Section 0 is readable by I ² C |
| 0 | Section 0 | 1b | Section 0 is not readable by I ² C |

Note: Section 7 (default SRAM content) and Section 8 (Device configuration lock bytes) are always readable.

In case of not readable and/or not writeable, IC responds with an NACK from I²C perspective and with an error from NFC perspective, when trying to access locked sections.

8.1.4 Session registers

After POR, the content of the configuration settings (see <u>Section 8.1.3</u>) is loaded into the session register. The values of session registers can be changed during a session. Change to session registers take effect immediately, but only for the current communication session. After POR, the session registers values will again contain the configuration register values as before.

To change the default behavior, changes to the related configuration bytes are needed, but the related effect will only be visible after the next POR.

Session registers starting from block A3h until the end may be write protected with LOCK_REGISTER bit.

Reading and writing the session registers via I²C can only be done with READ REGISTER and WRITE REGISTER commands.

Most of the parameters are defined in the configuration memory section.

Table 85. Session Register Location

| Block A | Address | Byte 0 | Purto 1 | Purto 2 | Puto 2 | Remark | |
|---------|------------------|------------|------------|---------|--------|---|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | | |
| A0h | 10A0h | STATUS_REG | | RFU | | Status Register (see Section 8.1.4.1) | |
| A1h | 10A1h | | CONFIG_REG | | | | |
| A2h | 10A2h | SYNC_DATA_ | _BLOCK_REG | RFU | J | Block Address (see Section 8.1.4.3) | |
| A3h | 10A3h | PWM_GPIO_0 | CONFIG_REG | RFU | J | PWM and GPIO Configuration(see Section 8.1.4.4) | |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Block Address | | D. 4. 0 | D. 4. 4 | Byte 2 | Dorto 0 | Remark | | | |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 3 | | | | | |
| A4h | 10A4h | | PWM0_ON | _OFF_REG | | PWM1 Configuration (see Section 8.1.4.5) | | | |
| A5h | 10A5h | | PWM1_ON_ | _OFF_REG | | PWM1 Configuration (see Section 8.1.4.5) | | | |
| A6h | 10A6h | , | WDT_CONFIG_REG | i | RFU | Watch Dog Timer Configuration (see Section 8.1.4.6) | | | |
| A7h | 10A7h | EH_CONFIG_REG | | RFU | | | | | |
| A8h | 10A8h | ED_CONFIG_REG | | RFU | | | | | |
| A9h | 10A9h | I2C_SLAVE_C | CONFIG_REG | RI | ₹U | I ² C Slave Configuration (see Section 8.1.4.9) | | | |
| AAh | 10AAh | RESET_ GEN_REG | | RFU | | Reset Register (see Section 8.1.4.10) | | | |
| ABh | 10ABh | ED_INTR_ CLEAR_REG | | RFU | | Clear Event Detection (see Section 8.1.4.11) | | | |
| ACh | 10ACh | I2C_M_S_ ADD_REG | I2C_M_LEN_REG RFU RFU | | RFU | I ² C Master Configuration (see Section 8.1.4.12) | | | |
| ADh | 10ADh | I2C_M_ STATUS_REG | | | I ² C Master Configuration (see Section 8.1.4.12) | | | | |
| AEh | 10AEh | | RF | RFU | | | | | |
| AFh | 10AFh | | RF | ·U | | | | | |

8.1.4.1 Status register

Different status of NTAG 5 link can be known by reading status register. The status register can be read by READ_CONFG.

Some of the registers may be cleared. Setting status bits to 1b is not possible at all.

Table 86. Status Register Location

| Block Address | | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Dyte 0 | Dyte i | Dyte 2 | Byte 3 |
| A0h | 10A0h | STATUS0_REG | STATUS1_REG | RF | =U |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 87. Status 0 Register

| D:4 | Name | Acc | ess | Value | December 1 |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|--|
| Bit | name | NFC | I ² C | Value | Description |
| | | | | 0b | EEPROM is not busy |
| 7 | EEPROM_WR_BUSY | R | R | 1b | EEPROM is busy (programming cycle ongoing) |
| | | | | 0b | all data written successfully |
| 6 | EEPROM_WR_ERROR | R/W | R/W | 1b | EEPROM write error happened. This bit needs to be cleared. |
| 5 | SRAM_DATA_READY | R | R | 0b | data not yet ready used in pass-through mode |
| | | | | 1b | data ready, used in pass-through mode |
| 4 | SYNCH_BLOCK_WRITE | BLOCK WRITE R R/W | R/W | 0b | data has NOT been written to SYNCH_ BLOCK |
| | | | | 1b | data had been written to SYNCH_BLOCK |
| 3 | SYNCH_BLOCK_READ | R | R/W | 0b | data has NOT been read from SYNCH_ BLOCK |
| | | | | 1b | data had been read from SYNCH_BLOCK |
| 2 | PT TRANSFER DIR | R | R | 0b | I ² C to NFC pass-through direction |
| 2 | FI_INANSPER_DIN | K | K | 1b | NFC to I ² C pass-through direction |
| 1 | VCC SUPPLY OK | R | R | 0b | VCC supply not present |
| | V00_0011 E1_010 | 1 | 1 | 1b | VCC supply available |
| 0 | NFC FIELD OK | R | R | 0b | No NFC field present |
| J | IN O_I ILLD_OIL | | | 1b | NFC field present |

Table 88. Status 1 Register

| Bit | Nama | Access | | - Value | Description |
|-----|-----------------|--------|------------------|---------|----------------------|
| DIL | Name | NFC | I ² C | value | Description |
| 7 | VCC BOOT OK | R | R | 0b | VCC boot not done |
| , | V00_B001_0K | | | 1b | VCC boot done |
| 6 | NFC BOOT OK | R | R | 0b | NFC boot not done |
| 0 | NFC_BOOT_OR | 11 | K | 1b | NFC boot done |
| 5 | RFU | R | R | 0b | |
| 3 | KFU | K | IX. | 1b | |
| 4 | CDIO1 IN STATUS | R | R | 0b | GPIO_1 input is LOW |
| 4 | GPIO1_IN_STATUS | K | K | 1b | GPIO_1 input is HIGH |
| 3 | GPIO0_IN_STATUS | R | R | 0b | GPIO_0 input is LOW |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Bit | Name | Access | | - Value | Description |
|-----|---------------|--------|------------------|---------|--|
| | Name | NFC | I ² C | value | Description |
| | | | | 1b | GPIO_0 input is HIGH |
| 2 | RFU | R | В | 0b | |
| 2 | KFU | K | R | 1b | |
| 4 | ISO IE LOCKED | Б | DAM | 0b | I ² C Interface not locked by arbiter |
| 1 | I2C_IF_LOCKED | R | R/W | 1b | Arbiter locked to I ² C |
| 0 | NEC IE LOCKED | В | R | 0b | NFC interface not locked by arbiter |
| 0 | NFC_IF_LOCKED | R | | 1b | Arbiter locked to NFC |

8.1.4.2 Configuration register

On POR all CONFIG bits (see <u>Section 8.1.3.13</u>) are copied to CONFIG_REG. Some of these features may be changed with CONFIG_REG bits during a session. These features are valid at once. Most of them are just read only from NFC and/or I²C perspective.

Table 89. Configuration Register Location (CONFIG_REG)

| Block Address | | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
|---------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
| A1h | 10A1h | CONFIG_0_REG | CONFIG_1_REG | CONFIG_2_REG | RFU | |

Table 90. Configuration Definition (CONFIG_0_REG)

| Bit | Name | Acc | ess | Value | Description |
|-----|----------------------|-----|------------------|-------|--|
| DIL | Name | NFC | I ² C | value | Description |
| 7 | SRAM COPY EN | R | R | 0b | SRAM copy on POR disabled |
| , | SKAW_COFT_EN | K | K | 1b | SRAM copy on POR enabled |
| 6 | RFU | R | R | 0b | |
| | | | | 0b | NFC interface enabled |
| 5 | DISABLE_NFC | R | R/W | 1b | NFC interface disabled, no response to NFC commands |
| 4 | RFU | R | R | 0b | |
| 3 | RFU | R | R | 0b | |
| 2 | RFU | R | R | 0b | |
| 1 | RFU | R | R | 0b | |
| | | | | 0b | Normal Operation Mode |
| 0 | AUTO_STANDBY_MODE_EN | R | R/W | 1b | IC enters standby mode after boot if there is no RF field present automatically. |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 91. Configuration Definition (CONFIG_1_REG)

| Bit | Name | Acc | ess | Value | Description |
|-----|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|--|
| DIL | Name | NFC acc. | I ² C acc. | Value | Description |
| 7 | RFU | R | R | 0b | |
| 6 | RFU | R | R | 0b | |
| 5 | | | | 00b | I ² C slave |
| 3 | | | | 01b | I ² C master |
| | USE_CASE_CONF | R | R | 10b | GPIO/PWM |
| 4 | | | 11b | 11b | All host interface functionality disabled and pads are in 3-state mode |
| 3 | | | | 00b | Normal Mode |
| 3 | ARBITER_MODE | R | R/W | 01b | SRAM mirror mode |
| 2 | ANDITEN_WODE | K | TX/VV | 10b | SRAM passes through mode |
| 2 | | | | 11b | SRAM PHDC mode |
| 1 | SDAM ENADLED | R | R | 0b | SRAM is not accessible |
| ' | SRAM_ENABLED | K | T. | 1b | SRAM is accessible |
| 0 | DT TDANSEED DID | R | R/W | 0b | Data transfer direction is I ² C to NFC |
| U | PT_TRANSFER_DIR | K | K/VV | 1b | Data transfer direction is NFC to I ² C |

Table 92. Configuration Definition (CONFIG 2 REG)

| Bit | Name | | Access | | Description | |
|-----|---------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | NFC acc. | I ² C acc. | | | |
| 7 | | | | 00b | Receiver disabled | |
| 1 | CDIO1 IN | R | R | 01b | Plain input with weak pull-up | |
| 6 | GPIO1_IN | K | K | 10b | Plain input | |
| O | | | | 11b | Plain input with weak pull-down | |
| 5 | | | | 00b | Receiver disabled | |
| 3 | GPIO0 IN | R | R | 01b | Plain input with weak pull-up | |
| 4 | GI IOU_IIV | | K | 10b | Plain input | |
| 4 | | | | 11b | Plain input with weak pull-down | |
| 3 | EXTENDED_COMMANDS_ | R | R | 0b | Extended commands are disabled | |
| 3 | SUPPORTED | K | K | 1b | Extended commands are supported | |
| 2 | LOCK_BLOCK_COMMAND_ | R | R | 0b | Lock block commands are disabled | |
| 2 | SUPPORTED | K | K | 1b | Lock block commands are supported | |
| 1 | CDIO1 SLEW DATE | R | R | 0b | Low-Speed GPIO | |
| 1 | GPIO1_SLEW_RATE | K | T. | 1b | High-Speed GPIO | |
| 0 | CDIOO SI EW DATE | В | В | 0b | Low-Speed GPIO | |
| 0 | GPIO0_SLEW_RATE | R | R | 1b | High-Speed GPIO | |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

8.1.4.3 Synchronization block register

The terminator block maybe changed during one session from both interfaces (see Section 8.1.3.14). Both interfaces do have read and write access.

8.1.4.4 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration register

These session register bytes define the various configurations for GPIO/PWM use case (see <u>Section 8.1.3.13</u>). From NFC perspective IN_STATUS bits are read only, all others maybe changed during a session. From I²C perspective, all bits are read only. For details refer to <u>Section 8.3.3</u> and <u>Section 8.3.4</u>.

Table 93. PWM and GPIO Configuration Register Location (PWM GPIO CONFIG REG)

| | | | | / | |
|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|
| Block Address | | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| NFC | I ² C | Dyte 0 | Dyte i | Dyte 2 | Dyte 3 |
| A3h | 10A3h | PWM_GPIO_ CONFIG_0_REG | PWM_CONFIG_ 1_REG | RF | J |

Table 94. PWM and GPIO Configuration Register Definition (PWM_GPIO_CONFIG_0_REG)

| Bit | Name | Acc | Access | | Description |
|----------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----|------------------------------|
| | | NFC acc. | I ² C acc. | | |
| 7 | SDA_GPIO1_OUT_STATUS | R/W | R | 0b | Output status on pad is LOW |
| 1 | 3DA_GFI01_001_31A103 | FX/VV | K | 1b | Output status on pad is HIGH |
| 6 | SCL_GPIO0_OUT_STATUS | R/W | R | 0b | Output status on pad is LOW |
| U | 30L_GI 100_001_31A103 | 10,00 | IX. | 1b | Output status on pad is HIGH |
| 5 | SDA_GPIO1_SDA_IN_STATUS | R | R | 0b | Input status |
| 3 | SDA_GFIO1_SDA_IN_STATOS | 1 | , r | 1b | mput status |
| 4 | SCL_GPIO0_IN_STATUS | R | R | 0b | Input status |
| 7 | | | | 1b | mput status |
| 3 | SDA_GPIO1 | R/W | R | 0b | Output |
| <u> </u> | ODA_OF TO T | 17/7/ | | 1b | Input |
| 2 | SCL_GPIO0 | R/W | R | 0b | Output |
| | 001_01 | 1000 | K | 1b | Input |
| 1 | SDA_GPIO1_PWM1 | R/W | R | 0b | GPIO |
| ı | OD/_OF IOT_F WINT | 17/44 | 1 | 1b | PWM |
| 0 | SCL_GPIO0_PWM0 | R/W | R | 0b | GPIO |
| U | OOL_OI IOO_I WIWO | R/W | | 1b | PWM |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 95. PWM and GPIO Configuration Register Definition (PWM_GPIO_CONFIG_1_REG)

| Bit | Name | Access | | Value | Description | |
|-----|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|---|--|
| | | NFC Acc. | I ² C Acc. | | | |
| 7 | PWM1_PRESCALE | R/W | R | 00b | Pre-scalar configuration for PWM1 channel | |
| 6 | T WINT_T RESOALE | 17/77 | IX. | OOD | Tre-scalar configuration for F with Charmer | |
| 5 | DW/MO DDESCALE | R/W | R | 00b | Dre cooler configuration for DWMO shoppel | |
| 4 | PWM0_PRESCALE | FK/VV | K | doo | Pre-scalar configuration for PWM0 channel | |
| 3 | PWM1_RESOLUTION_CONF | DAM | | 00b | 6-bit resolution | |
| 3 | | | | 01b | 8-bit resolution | |
| 2 | | R/W | R | 10b | 10-bit resolution | |
| 2 | | | | 11b | 12-bit resolution | |
| 1 | | | | 00b | 6-bit resolution | |
| I | DWMO DESCULITION CONF | D/M/ | В | 01b | 8-bit resolution | |
| 0 | PWM0_RESOLUTION_CONF | R/W | R | 10b | 10-bit resolution | |
| 0 | | | | 11b | 12-bit resolution | |

8.1.4.5 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle register

The PWM duty cycle maybe changed during one session from NFC perspective (see Section 8.1.3.16).

As long as the I^2C slave use case is enabled, these settings can also be done from I^2C perspective.

8.1.4.6 Watch Dog Timer register

Watch Dog Timer register settings are read only (see Section 8.1.3.17).

8.1.4.7 Energy harvesting register

Energy harvesting registers may be used to enable energy harvesting during one NFC session. In this case, EH_ENABLE bit of EH_CONFIG byte in block 3Dh is set to 0b. Required EH_VOUT_I_SEL and EH_VOUT_V_SEL need to be set in that EH_CONFIG byte. Desired energy harvesting mode (EH_MODE) needs to be configured in CONFIG_0 byte of block 37h. In case of energy harvesting is enabled already during boot (EH_ENABLE bit of EH_CONFIG is 1b), or energy harvesting is not used at all, this register byte gives no information.

Setting EH_TRIGGER to 1b is needed to trigger power detection.

Polling for bit EH_LOAD_OK should be used to check, if sufficient energy is available. Only if EH_LOAD_OK = 1b, energy harvesting may be enabled via session registers by writing 09h to this byte.

There is only read only access from I²C perspective.

Details can be found in energy harvesting section (see Section 8.5).

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 96. Energy Harvesting Configuration Register Location (EH_CONFIG_REG)

| Block A | ddress | 5 4 6 | 5 4 4 | - , - , | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|--------------|--------|------------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | |
| A7h | 10A7h | EH_COFIG_REG | | RFU | |

Table 97. Energy Harvesting Register Value Definition EH CONFIG REG)

| | Access | | | | |
|--------|------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|---|
| Bit | Name | NFC Acc. | I ² C Acc. | Value | Description |
| 7 | | | | 0b | Field is not sufficient to provied configured power on V _{OUT} . Do not enable energy harvesting. |
| | EH_LOAD_OK | R | R | 1b | Minimum desired energy available. V _{OUT} may be enabled. As soon as EH_ENABLE is set to 1b, this bit gets cleared automatically. |
| 6 to 4 | RFU | R | R | | |
| 3 | EH_TRIGGER | R/W | R | 0b | When reading, this byte this bit is RFU and the value is undefined and may be 0b or 1b. |
| | | | | 1b | When writing to this byte, this bit needs to be set to 1b always |
| 2 to 1 | RFU | R | R | | |
| 0 | EH_ENABLE | R/W | R | 0b | Energy Harvesting disabled (default) |
| U | | EX/ VV | K | 1b | Energy Harvesting enabled |

8.1.4.8 Event detection register

Event detection and field detection functionality define the behavior of the ED pin depending on various events. Indicated event may be changed during one session from both interfaces. More details can be found in ED section (see <u>Section 8.3.2</u>).

8.1.4.9 I²C slave register settings

I²C slave settings can be read out from both interfaces.

I²C interface can be disabled via NFC interface only. Repeated start functionality can be enabled via I²C interface only.

Table 98. I²C Slave Configuration Register Location

| Block Address | | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | byte 0 | byte i | byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
| A9h | 10A9h | I2C_SLAVE_ ADDR_REG | I2C_SLAVE_ CONFIG_REG | RFL | J | |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 99. I²C Slave Configuration Definition (I2C_SLAVE_ADDR_REG)

| Bit | Name | Access | | Value | Description |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|------------------|-------|--|
| DIL | Name | NFC | I ² C | value | Description |
| 7 | RFU | R | R | 0b | |
| 6 to 0 | l ² 2_SLAVE_ADDR | R | R | 54h | I ² C slave address used in slave configuration |

Table 100. I²C Slave Configuration Definition (I2C_SLAVE_CONFIG_REG)

| Name | Acc | ess | Value | Description |
|---|---|------------------|--|--|
| | NFC | I ² C | - | |
| RFU | R | R | 000b | |
| I2C_WDT_EXPIRED | R | R | 0b | WDTdid not expire in previous transaction |
| | | | 1b | Previous transaction was not successful. WDT expired. This bit gets cleared automatically, when new transaction is triggered. |
| I2C_SOFT_RESET | R/W | R/W | 0b | Setting this bit to 1b, resets the I ² C state machine and relases th SCL/SDA lines. This bit gets cleared automatically. |
| I2C_S_REPEATED_ | R | R/W | 0b | Slave does not reset if repeated start is received (Default) |
| START | | | 1b | I ² C slave resets internal state machine on repeated start |
| RFU | R | R | 0b | |
| DISABLE_I ² C (see Section 8.3.1.1.6) | R/W | R | 0b | I ² C interface enabled (default) |
| | | | 1b | I ² C interface disabled |
| | RFU I2C_WDT_EXPIRED I2C_SOFT_RESET I2C_S_REPEATED_ START RFU DISABLE_I^2C (see | NFC R R | NFC I²C RFU R R I2C_WDT_EXPIRED R R I2C_SOFT_RESET R/W R/W I2C_S_REPEATED_START R R/W RFU R R DISABLE_I²C (see R/W R | RFU R R 000b |

8.1.4.10 System reset generation

System reset can be generated by both the interfaces by writing to RESET_GEN_REG register using WRITE CONFIG command (see <u>Section 8.2.3.2.2</u>). Writing E7h will trigger the system reset. This byte gets automatically reset after the system reset.

Table 101. RESET_GEN_REG location

| Block A | ddress | Ryto 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | byte i | | byte 3 |
| AAh | 10AAh | RESET_GEN_REG | | RFU | |

8.1.4.11 Clear event detection register

Event detection pin is cleared i.e. released when writing 01h to the Clear Event Detection Register from NFC or I²C interface. The bit gets cleared after releasing the ED pin automatically. Other values are RFU.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 102. ED_INTR_CLEAR_REG location

| Block A | Address | Puto 0 | Puto 1 | Puto 2 | Puto 2 |
|---------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| ABh | 10ABh | ED_INTR_ CLEAR_REG | | RFU | |

8.1.4.12 I²C master status registers

I²C master status can be checked by reading I²C master session register bits from NFC perspective. There is no write access to these registers. Details can be found in I²C master section.

NOTE: In I²C master mode there is no access to the registers from I²C perspective.

NOTE: I²C master is only available for NTP5332.

Table 103. I²C Master Configuration Register Location

| Block Address | | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|--------|--------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte i | Byte 2 | byte 3 | |
| ACh | 10ACh | I2C_M_S_ADD_REG | I2C_M_LEN_REG | RFU | RFU | |
| ADh | 10ADh | I2C_M_STATUS_REG | RFU | | | |

Table 104. I²C Slave Address used in I²C master transaction (I2C_M_S_ADD_REG)

| Bit | Name | Access | | Value | Description | |
|--------|-------------|--------|------------------|-------|--|--|
| | | | I ² C | | | |
| 7 | I2C_M_RS_EN | R | R | 0b | STOP condition generated at the end of transaction | |
| | | | | 1b | no STOP condition generated | |
| 6 to 0 | I2C_M_S_ADD | R | R | 00h | I ² C slave of last addressed slave | |

Table 105. I²C Master Data Length Definition (I2C M LEN REG)

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|--------|---------------|-------|--|
| 7 to 0 | I2C_M_LEN_REG | | Codes the data length written to or read from I ² C slave during last I ² C transaction. Data length in bytes is I2C_M_LEN_REG plus 1. |

Table 106. I²C Master Status Definition (I2C M STATUS REG)

| | | Acc | ess | | |
|--------|-------------------|-----|------------------|-------|--|
| Bit | Name | NFC | I ² C | Value | Description |
| 7 to 4 | RFU | R | R | 0000b | |
| 3 | | R | R | 0b | WDT did not expire in last transaction |
| | I2C_M_WDT_EXPIRED | | | 1b | WDT expired in last transaction. This bit resets automatically, when new transaction is triggered. |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| | | Acc | ess | | |
|--------|---------------------------|-----|------------------|-------|---|
| Bit | Name | NFC | I ² C | Value | Description |
| 2 to 1 | 2 to 1 I2C_M_TRANS_STATUS | | R | 00b | Reset value, automatically when new transaction starts |
| | | | | 01b | Address NAK |
| | | | | 10b | Data NAK |
| | | | | 11b | Transaction successful |
| 0 | | | R | 0b | I ² C Master interface ready. No transaction ongoing |
| | I2C_M_BUSY | | | 1b | I ² C Master interface busy. Transaction ongoing |

8.1.5 **SRAM**

For frequently changing data, a volatile memory of 256 bytes with unlimited write endurance is built in. The 256 bytes are mapped in a similar way as done in the EEPROM, i.e., 256 bytes are seen as 64 pages of 4 bytes.

SRAM is only available when supplied by V_{CC} and SRAM_ENABLE bit is set to 1b.

The SRAM can be mirrored in the User Memory from block 00h to 3Fh for access from both interfaces as illustrated in the table below. This allows using NFC Forum read and write commands to access the SRAM.

The lock block condition (e.g. user EEPROM blocks are set to read-only) is not valid for the mirrored SRAM.

The access conditions (e.g. first blocks of user EEPROM are password protected) are valid for the mirrored SRAM, too, for both interfaces.

The access conditions for READ SRAM and WRITE SRAM commands can be restricted with SRAM CONF PROT security bits.

From I²C perspective, SRAM is located in blocks 2000h to 203Fh and can be accessed at any time without any protection.

NOTE: SRAM values are not initialized during boot and may have arbitrary data.

Table 107. SRAM mirroring

| Block A | Block Address | | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description |
|---------|------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|---|
| NFC | I ² C | | | | | |
| 00h | 0000h | | SR | AM | | |
| 01h | 0001h | : | : | : | : | When SRAM is mirrored to |
| 02h | 0002h | | | | | user memory, READ and |
| 03h | 0003h | | | | | WRITE commands address SRAM |
| : | : | | | | | OIVAIW |
| 3Fh | 003Fh | | SR | | | |
| 40h | 0040h | | EEPI | ROM | | From block 40h onwards, |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | READ and WRITE commands always address EEPROM |
| 1FEh | 01FEh | | EEPI | ROM | | |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Block Address | | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description |
|---------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| NFC | I ² C | | | | | |
| 1FFh | N/A | C0 | C1 | 00h | PROT | Counter |

In the pass-through mode, READ and WRITE SRAM commands should be used to transfer data between the two interfaces.

After POR the SRAM can be pre-loaded with default data (e.g. NDEF message) depending on SRAM_COPY_ENABLE bit in CONFIG register. If SRAM_COPY_ENABLE bit and SRAM_ENABLE both are set to 1b, then the copy feature will be triggered after POR. The startup time depends upon the number of bytes (maximum 64) to be copied.

In the table below, an example is illustrated where 48 bytes are copied to the SRAM on POR.

Table 108. SRAM mirroring with default content

| Block | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description | |
|-------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 0 | SRAM_DEF00 | SRAM_DEF01 | SRAM_DEF02 | SRAM_DEF03 | When SRAM is mirrored and | |
| : | | SRAM | | | SRAM_COPY_BYTES is equal to 30h, 48 bytes will be copied to | |
| 11 | SRAM_DEF44 | SRAM_DEF45 | SRAM_DEF46 | SRAM_DEF47 | SRAM after POR automatically | |
| 12 | | SR | | Rest of mirrored SRAM will be | | |
| : | · | ÷ | ÷ | ÷ | random data | |
| 63 | | SR | AM | | | |
| 64 | | EEPI | ROM | | From block 64 onwards again | |
| : | : | : | : | : | EEPROM will be addressed | |
| 510 | | EEPI | | | | |
| 511 | C0 | C1 | 00h | PROT | Counter | |

Table 109. SRAM COPY BYTES (SRAM_COPY_BYTES)

| Block A | Address | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
|---------|------------------|------------|--------|------------|-----------------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | byte 0 | byte i | byte 2 | byte 3 | |
| 3Ch | 103Ch | WDT_CONFIG | | WDT_ENABLE | SRAM_COPY_BYTES | |

Table 110. SRAM COPY BYTES Definition

| Bit | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------|---|
| 7 to 6 | RFU | RFU |
| 5 to 0 | SRAM_COPY_BYTES | 6-bit length field. Defines the number of bytes (SRAM_COPY_BYTES + 1) to be copied from CONFIG memory to SRAM at startup. Maximum is 3Fh. Higher values are RFU. Default all bits are 0b. |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 111. SRAM Default Content location

| Block Address | | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| NFC | I ² C | | | | |
| 45h | 1045h | SRAM_DEF00 | SRAM_DEF01 | SRAM_DEF02 | SRAM_DEF03 |
| | ••• | SRAM_DEF | | | |
| 54h | 1054h | SRAM_DEF60 | SRAM_DEF61 | SRAM_DEF62 | SRAM_DEF63 |

8.2 NFC interface

The definition of the NFC interface is according to the <u>ISO/IEC 15693</u> and <u>NFC Forum Type 5 Tag</u>. The details of passive communication mode are described in <u>Section 8.2.1</u>.

Supported bitrates for different modes and communication directions are listed in tables below.

Table 112. Bit rates from reader to tag

| Mode | Condition | 1.66 kbps | 26 kbps |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|
| passive | NFC only | yes | yes |
| passive | V _{CC} supplied | yes | yes |

Table 113. Bit rates from tag to reader

| Mode | Condition | 6 kbps | 26 kbps | 53 kbps |
|---------|-------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| passive | single subcarrier | yes | yes | yes |
| passive | dual subcarrier | yes | yes | no |

8.2.1 Passive communication mode

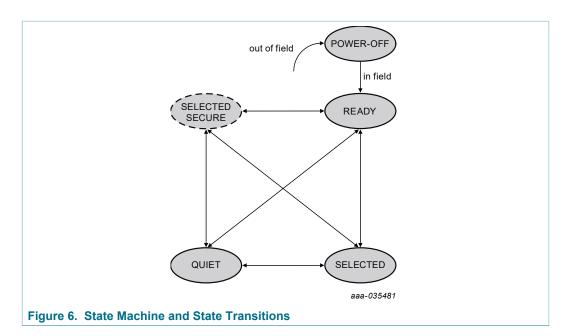
Main uses cases for passive communication mode are Smart Metering, Home automation and in the box configuration. With antenna sizes of Class 4 or bigger, energy harvesting on the one side and long-distance read/write access to the EEPROM is possible in a very efficient way.

8.2.2 State diagram and state transitions

The state diagram illustrates the different states and state transitions of NTAG 5 link.

The SELECTED SECURE state is only available for NTP5332, when AES security is enabled.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge



8.2.2.1 POWER-OFF state

8.2.2.1.1 State transitions from and to POWER-OFF state

If NFC field is switched off or below, H_{MIN} NTAG 5 link goes to POWER-OFF state.

POWER-OFF state will be left to READY state no later than 1 ms after NTAG 5 link is powered by an NFC field greater than H_{MIN} .

NOTE: When loading default data to mirrored SRAM, start-up time, dependent on the pre-loaded bytes, might be greater than 1 ms.

8.2.2.2 READY state

8.2.2.2.1 Transitions between READY and SELECTED state

Transition from READY to SELECTED state is done when

· receiving a SELECT command with a matching UID

8.2.2.2.2 Transitions between READY and QUIET state

Transition from READY to QUIET state is done when

- receiving a STAY QUIET command with a matching UID
- receiving a (FAST) INVENTORY READ command (extended mode) with Quiet_Flag set

8.2.2.2.3 Transitions between READY and SELECTED SECURE state

Transition from READY to SELECTED SECURE state is done when

 mutual authentication with AUTHENTICATE command with a matching UID was successful

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

8.2.2.2.4 Commands which stay in READY state

NTAG 5 link stays in READY state when

· receiving any other command where Select_Flag is not set

8.2.2.3 SELECTED state

8.2.2.3.1 Transitions between SELECTED and READY state

Transition from SELECTED to READY state is done by

- · receiving a RESET TO READY command where Select Flag is set
- · receiving a SELECT command with a different UID

8.2.2.3.2 Transitions between SELECTED and QUIET state

Transition from SELECTED to QUIET state is done when

· receiving a STAY QUIET command with a matching UID

8.2.2.3.3 Transitions between SELECTED and SELECTED SECURE state

Transition from SELECTED to SELECTED SECURE state is done by

 mutual authentication with AUTHENTICATE command with Select_Flag set was successful

8.2.2.3.4 Transitions between SELECTED and NFC PRIVACY mode

Transition from SELECTED to NFC PRIVACY mode is done by

· receiving an ENABLE NFC PRIVACY command

8.2.2.3.5 Commands which stay in SELECTED state

NTAG 5 link stays in SELECTED state when

• receiving any other command where Select_Flag is set

8.2.2.4 SELECTED SECURE state

8.2.2.4.1 Transitions between SELECTED SECURE and READY state

Transition from SELECTED SECURE to READY state is done by

- receiving a RESET_TO_READY command where Select_Flag is set
- receiving a SELECT command with a different UID
- · receiving a CHALLENGE command
- · receiving a new AUTHENTICATE command

8.2.2.4.2 Transitions between SELECTED SECURE and QUIET state

Transition from SELECTED to QUIET state is done when

receiving a STAY QUIET command with a matching UID

8.2.2.4.3 Transitions between SELECTED SECURE and SELECTED state

Transition from SELECTED to SELECTED SECURE state is done by

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

· receiving a SELECT command with a matching UID

8.2.2.4.4 Commands which stay in SELECTED SECURE state

NTAG 5 link stays in SELECTED SECURE state when

- receiving READBUFFER command
- · receiving any other command where Select_Flag is set

8.2.2.5 **QUIET** state

8.2.2.5.1 Transitions between QUIET and READY state

Transition from QUIET to READY state is done by

• receiving a RESET TO READY command

8.2.2.5.2 Transitions between QUIET and SELECTED state

Transition from QUIET to SELECTED state is done by

receiving a SELECT command with a matching UID

8.2.2.5.3 Transitions between QUIET and SELECTED SECURE state

Transition from QUIET to SELECTED SECURE state is done when

 mutual authentication with AUTHENTICATE command with a matching UID was successful

8.2.2.5.4 Commands which stay in QUIET state

NTAG 5 link stays in QUIET state when

 receiving any other command where Addressed_Flag is set AND Inventory_Flag is not set

8.2.3 Command set

ISO/IEC 15693 mandatory commands are

- INVENTORY
- STAY QUIET

NFC Forum Type 5 Tag mandatory commands are

- READ SINGLE BLOCK
- WRITE SINGLE BLOCK
- LOCK SINGLE BLOCK

On top of those, all optional commands of ISO/IEC 15693 are implemented. Several customer-specific commands are implemented to, e.g., improve overall transaction time. These custom commands all use NXP manufacturer code 04h.

A complete list of all supported commands is given in below table.

Table 114. NFC command set supported by NTAG 5 link

| Code | ISO/IEC 15693 | NFC Forum T5T | Command name |
|------|---------------|---------------|--|
| 01h | Mandatory | Mandatory | INVENTORY (see ISO/IEC 15693 and Digital Protocol) |

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Code | ISO/IEC 15693 | NFC Forum T5T | Command name |
|------|---------------|--|--|
| 02h | Mandatory | Mandatory | STAY QUIET (see <u>ISO/IEC 15693</u>) and <u>Type 5 Tag</u> - SLPV_REQ) |
| 20h | Optional | Mandatory | READ SINGLE BLOCK (see <u>ISO/IEC 15693</u> and <u>Type 5 Tag</u> - READ_SINGLE_BLOCK_REQ) |
| 21h | Optional | Mandatory in READ/WRITE state | WRITE SINGLE BLOCK (see <u>ISO/IEC 15693</u> and <u>Type 5 Tag</u> - WRITE_SINGLE_BLOCK_REQ) |
| 22h | Optional | Optional | LOCK BLOCK (see <u>ISO/IEC 15693</u> and <u>Type 5 Tag</u> - LOCK_SINGLE_BLOCK_REQ) |
| 23h | Optional | Optional | READ MULTIPLE BLOCKS (ISO/IEC 15693 and Type 5 Tag - READ_MULTIPLE_BLOCK_REQ) |
| 25h | Optional | Optional | SELECT (see ISO/IEC 15693 and Type 5 Tag - SELECT_REQ) |
| 26h | Optional | Not defined | RESET TO READY (see ISO/IEC 15693) |
| 27h | Optional | Not defined | WRITE AFI (see ISO/IEC 15693) |
| 28h | Optional | Not defined | LOCK AFI (see ISO/IEC 15693) |
| 29h | Optional | Not defined | WRITE DSFID (see ISO/IEC 15693) |
| 2Ah | Optional | Not defined | LOCK DSFID (see ISO/IEC 15693) |
| 2Bh | Optional | Not defined | GET SYSTEM INFORMATION (see <u>ISO/IEC 15693</u>) |
| 2Ch | Optional | Not defined | GET MULTIPLE BLOCK SECURITY STATUS (see ISO/IEC 15693) |
| 2Dh | Optional | Not defined | FAST READ MULTIPLE BLOCKS (see ISO/IEC 15693) |
| 30h | Optional | Mandatory when supporting 2 byte addressing | EXTENDED READ SINGLE BLOCK (see ISO/IEC 15693 and Type 5 Tag - EXTENDED_READ_SINGLE_BLOCK_REQ) |
| 31h | Optional | Mandatory when supporting 2 byte addressing in READ/ WRITE state | EXTENDED WRITE SINGLE BLOCK (see <u>ISO/IEC 15693</u> and <u>Type 5 Tag</u> - EXTENDED_WRITE_SINGLE_BLOCK_REQ) |
| 32h | Optional | Optional | EXTENDED LOCK BLOCK (see ISO/IEC 15693 and Type 5 Tag - EXTENDED_LOCK_SINGLE_BLOCK_REQ) |
| 33h | Optional | Optional | EXTENDED READ MULTIPLE BLOCK (ISO/IEC 15693 and Type 5 Tag - EXTENDED_READ_MULTIPLE_BLOCK_REQ) |
| 35h | Optional | Not defined | AUTHENTICATE (see <u>ISO/IEC 15693</u>) is only available in AES mode |
| 39h | Optional | Not defined | CHALLENGE (see <u>ISO/IEC 15693</u>) is only available in AES mode |
| 3Ah | Optional | Not defined | READBUFFER (see <u>ISO/IEC 15693</u>) is only available in AES mode |
| 3Bh | Optional | Not defined | EXTENDED GET SYSTEM INFORMATION (see ISO/IEC 15693) |
| 3Ch | Optional | Not defined | EXTENDED GET MULTIPLE BLOCK SECURITY STATUS (see ISO/IEC 15693) |
| 3Dh | Optional | Not defined | FAST EXTENDED READ MULTIPLE BLOCKS (see ISO/IEC 15693) |
| A0h | Custom | Not defined | INVENTORY READ (see Section 8.2.3.5.1) |
| A1h | Custom | Not defined | FAST INVENTORY READ (see Section 8.2.3.5.2) |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Code | ISO/IEC 15693 | NFC Forum T5T | Command name | |
|------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| A2h | Custom | Not defined | SET EAS (see Section 8.2.3.9.5) | |
| A3h | Custom | Not defined | RESET EAS (see Section 8.2.3.9.6) | |
| A4h | Custom | Not defined | LOCK EAS (see Section 8.2.3.9.7) | |
| A5h | Custom | Not defined | EAS ALARM (see Section 8.2.3.9.8) | |
| A6h | Custom | Not defined | PROTECT EAS/AFI (see Section 8.2.3.9.9) | |
| A7h | Custom | Not defined | WRITE EAS ID (see Section 8.2.3.9.10) | |
| ABh | Custom | Not defined | GET NXP SYSTEM INFORMATION (see Section 8.2.3.9.14) | |
| B2h | Custom | Not defined | GET RANDOM NUMBER (see Section 8.2.3.3.1) | |
| B3h | Custom | Not defined | SET PASSWORD (see Section 8.2.3.3.2) | |
| B3h | Custom | Not defined | DISABLE NFC PRIVACY (see Section 8.2.3.3.10) | |
| B4h | Custom | Not defined | WRITE PASSWORD (see Section 8.2.3.3.3) | |
| B5h | Custom | Not defined | LOCK PASSWORD (see Section 8.2.3.3.4) | |
| B6h | Custom | Not defined | PROTECT PAGE (see Section 8.2.3.3.6) | |
| B7h | Custom | Not defined | LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITION (see Section 8.2.3.3.7) | |
| B9h | Custom | Not defined | DESTROY (see Section 8.2.3.3.8) | |
| BAh | Custom | Not defined | ENABLE NFC PRIVACY (see Section 8.2.3.3.9) | |
| BBh | Custom | Not defined | 64 BIT PASSWORD PROTECTION (see Section 8.2.3.3.5) | |
| BDh | Custom | Not defined | READ SIGNATURE (see Section 8.2.3.7.1) | |
| C0h | Custom | Not defined | READ CONFIGURATION (see Section 8.2.3.2.1) | |
| C1h | Custom | Not defined | WRITE CONFIGURATION (see Section 8.2.3.2.2) | |
| C2h | Custom | Not defined | PICK RANDOM UID (see Section 8.2.3.9.15) | |
| D2h | Custom | Not defined | READ SRAM (see Section 8.2.3.6.1) | |
| D3h | Custom | Not defined | WRITE SRAM (see Section 8.2.3.6.2) | |
| D4h | Custom | Not defined | WRITE I2C (see Section 8.2.3.8.1) | |
| D5h | Custom | Not defined | READ I2C (see Section 8.2.3.8.2) | |

All command/responses are sent/received in the request/response format as defined in ISO/IEC 15693 and NFC Forum Type 5 Tag specification.

8.2.3.1 Commands for state transitions

Following commands are implemented for all possible state transitions according to ISO/ IEC 15693.

- INVENTORY
- STAY QUIET
- SELECT
- RESET TO READY

On top of these commands, NTAG 5 link offers

• INVENTORY READ in extended mode (see Section 8.2.3.5.1)

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

- FAST INVENTORY READ in extended mode (see Section 8.2.3.5.2)
- AUTHENTICATE to move to SELECTED SECURE state (see Section 8.2.3.4.4)

8.2.3.2 Configuration operations

8.2.3.2.1 READ CONFIGURATION

Command code = C0h

The READ CONFIG command returns configuration memory content starting with the first block defined by the Block Address and reads Number of Blocks + 1 configuration blocks.

Access to the configuration blocks depends on the status and definition of the related block within the configuration memory (see Section 8.1.3).

If one of the requested configuration blocks is not accessible due to the actual status, NTAG 5 link will respond with Error_flag set.

A READ CONFIG command can read one or multiple blocks of the following areas of the configuration memory within one command execution:

- Block 00h to block 17h
- Keys can only be read separately if "NOT active" or after a mutual authentication with a key with the Crypto Config privilege set in "active" state

Key0: block 20h-23h Key1: block 24h-27h Key2: block 28h-2Bh Key3: block 2Ch-2Fh

· rest of configuration memory

Only Option flag = 0b is supported.

Table 115. READ CONFIG request format

| Flags | READ CONFIG | Manuf. code | UID | Block Address | Number of Blocks | CRC16 |
|--------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 116. READ CONFIG response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | Data | CRC16 |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | (Number of blocks + 1) times 32 bits | 16 bits |

Table 117. READ CONFIGURATION response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.2.2 WRITE CONFIGURATION

Command code = C1h

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

The WRITE CONFIG command writes the 4 byte data to the requested block address of the configuration memory.

Access to the configuration blocks depends on the status and definition of the related block within the configuration memory (see <u>Section 8.1.3</u>).

If the requested configuration block is not write accessible due to the actual status, NTAG 5 link will respond with Error flag set.

The timing of the command is write alike.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

Table 118. WRITE CONFIG request format

| Flags | WRITE CONFIG | Manuf. code | UID | Block Address | Data | CRC16 |
|--------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 (optional) | 8 bits | 32 bits | 16 bits |

Table 119. WRITE CONFIG response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 120. WRITE CONFIG response format when Error_flag is set

| | · | |
|--------|------------|---------|
| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.3 PWD Authentication

NTAG 5 link can be configured to be used for plain password authentication.

8.2.3.3.1 GET RANDOM NUMBER

Command code = B2h

The GET RANDOM NUMBER command is required to receive a 16-bit random number. The passwords that will be transmitted with the SET PASSWORD, ENABLE/DISABLE NFC PRIVACY and DESTROY commands have to be calculated with the password and the random number (see <u>Section 8.2.3.3.2</u>).

Table 121. GET RANDOM NUMBER request format

| Flags | GET RANDOM NUMBER | Manuf. code | UID | CRC16 |
|--------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 16 bits |

Table 122. GET RANDOM NUMBER response format when Error flag is NOT set

| Flags | Random_Number | CRC16 |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 123. GET RANDOM NUMBER response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.3.2 SET PASSWORD

Command code = B3h

The SET PASSWORD command enables the different passwords to be transmitted to the IC to access the different protected functionalities of the following commands. The SET PASSWORD command has to be executed just once for the related password if the IC is powered.

Remark: The SET PASSWORD command can only be executed in addressed or selected mode and the timing of the SET PASSWORD command is write alike.

The XOR password has to be calculated with the password and two times the received random number from the last GET RANDOM NUMBER command:

XOR_Password[31:0] = Password[31:0] XOR {Random_Number[15:0], Random_Number[15:0]}.

The different passwords are addressed with the password identifier.

Only Option flag = 0b is supported.

Table 124. SET PASSWORD request format

| Flags | SET PASSWORD | Manuf. code | UID | Password identifier | XOR password | CRC16 |
|--------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 32 bits | 16 bits |

Table 125. Password Identifier

| Password Identifier | Password | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 01h | Read | |
| 02h | Write | |
| 04h | see <u>Section 8.2.3.3.10</u> | |
| 08h | Destroy | |
| 10h | EAS/AFI | |
| 40h | Read from AREA_1 | |
| 80h | Write to AREA_1 | |

Table 126. SET PASSWORD response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 127. SET PASSWORD response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

Remark: If the IC receives an invalid password, it will not execute any following command until a Power-On Reset (POR) (NFC reset) is executed.

8.2.3.3.3 WRITE PASSWORD

Command code = B4h

The WRITE PASSWORD command enables a new password to be written into the related memory if the related old password has already been transmitted with a SET PASSWORD command and the addressed password is not locked (see Section 8.2.3.3.4).

Remark: The WRITE PASSWORD command can only be executed in addressed or SELECTED mode. The new password takes effect immediately which means that the new password has to be transmitted with the SET PASSWORD command to access protected blocks/pages.

The different passwords are addressed with the password identifier as defined in Table 125.

The timing of the command is write-alike.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

Table 128. WRITE PASSWORD request format

| Flags | WRITE PASSWORD | Manuf. code | UID | Password identifier | Password | CRC16 |
|--------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 32 bits | 16 bits |

Table 129. WRITE PASSWORD response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 130. WRITE PASSWORD response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.3.4 LOCK PASSWORD

Command code = B5h

The LOCK PASSWORD command enables the addressed password to be locked if the related password has already been transmitted with a SET PASSWORD command. A locked password cannot be changed.

The different passwords are addressed with the password identifier (see Table 125).

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

The timing of the command is write alike.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

Table 131. LOCK PASSWORD request format

| I | Flags | LOCK PASSWORD | Manuf. code | UID | Password identifier | CRC16 |
|---|--------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| 8 | 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 132. LOCK PASSWORD response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 133. LOCK PASSWORD response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.3.5 64 BIT PASSWORD PROTECTION

Command code = BBh

The 64-bit PASSWORD PROTECTION command enables NTAG 5 link to be instructed that both, Read and Write passwords are required to get access to password protected blocks. This mode can be enabled if the Read and Write passwords have been transmitted first with a SET PASSWORD command.

If the 64-bit password protection is enabled, both passwords are required for read & write access to protected blocks.

Once the 64-bit password protection is enabled, a change back to 32-bit password protection (read and write password) is not possible.

Remark: A retransmission of the passwords is not required after the execution of the 64-bit PASSWORD PROTECTION command.

Remark: The 64-bit PASSWORD PROTECTION does not include the 16-bit counter block.

The timing of the command is write alike.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

Table 134. 64 BIT PASSWORD PROTECTION request format

| 9- | 64 BIT PASSWORD PROTECTION | Manuf. code | UID | CRC16 |
|--------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 135. 64 BIT PASSWORD PROTECTION response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 136. 64 BIT PASSWORD PROTECTION response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.3.6 PROTECT PAGE

Command code = B6h

The PROTECT PAGE command defines the protection pointer address of the user memory to divide the user memory into two arbitrarily sized pages and defines the access conditions for the two pages.

The protection pointer address defines the base address of the higher user memory segment Page 0-H. All block addresses smaller than the protection pointer address are in the user memory segment Page 0-L.

Table below shows an example of the user memory segmentation with the protection pointer address NFC PP AREA 0H 14h.

Remark: In the example below PP_AREA_1 is pointing outside the user memory.

Table 137. Memory organization

| Block | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Description |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|------------|-------------|
| 00h | | | | | |
| 01h | | | | | |
| 02h | | | | | Dogo O I |
| : | : | : | : | : | Page 0-L |
| 12h | | | | | |
| 13h | | | | | |
| 14h | | | | | |
| 15h | | | | | Page 0-H |
| : | : | : | : | : | |
| 1FFh | C0 | C1 | 00 | Protection | Counter |

Remark: If the protection pointer address is set to block 0, the entire user memory is defined as Page 0-H.

The access conditions and the protection pointer address can be changed under the following circumstances for plain password mode:

- The related passwords (Read and Write password) have been transmitted first with the SET PASSWORD command.
- The page protection condition is not locked (see Section 8.2.3.3.7)

The access conditions and the protection pointer address can be changed under the following circumstances for AES mode:

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

- The Global Crypto Header is set to "Deactivated" or
- if the Global Crypto Header is not set to "Deactivated" and a valid mutual authentication with a key with read and write privileges has been executed before and the page protection condition is not locked (see <u>Section 8.2.3.3.7</u>).

The timing of the command is write alike.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

Table 138. PROTECT PAGE request format

| Flags | PROTECT PAGE | Manuf. code | | Protection pointer address | Extended protection status | CRC16 |
|--------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

Remark: The IC only accepts protection pointer address values from 00h to FFh. The block containing the 16-bit counter is excluded from the standard user memory protection scheme.

Table 139. Extended Protection status byte

| Bit | Name | Value | Description | |
|-----|------|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| 7 | RFU | 0b | | |
| 6 | RFU | 0b | | |
| 5 | WH | 0b | Page 0-H is not write protected | |
| 3 | VVII | 1b | Page 0-H is write protected | |
| 4 | RH | 0b | Page 0-H is not read protected | |
| 7 | | 1b | Page 0-H is read protected | |
| 3 | RFU | 0b | | |
| 2 | RFU | 0b | | |
| 1 | WL | 0b | Page 0-L is not write protected | |
| 1 | VVL | 1b | Page 0-L is write protected | |
| 0 | RL | 0b | Page 0-L is not read protected | |
| | IXE | 1b | Page 0-L is read protected | |

Table 140. Protection status bits definition in plain password mode

| WH/WL | RH/RL | 32-bit Protection | 64-bit Protection | |
|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 0b | 0b 0b Public | | Public | |
| 0b | 1b | Read and Write protected by the Read password | Read and Write protected by the Read plus Write password | |
| 1b | lb 0b Write protected by the Write passw | | Write protected by the Read plus Write password | |
| 1b | 1b | Read protected by the Read password and Write protected by the Read and Write password | Read and Write protected by the Read plus Write password | |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 141. Protection status bits definition in AES mode

| WH/WL | RH/RL | Protection |
|-------|-------|---|
| 0b | 0b | Public |
| 0b | 1b | Read and Write protected: Mutual authentication with a key with read privilege is required |
| 1b | 0b | Write protected: Mutual authentication with a key with write privilege is required |
| 1b | 1b | Read and Write protected: Mutual authentication with a key with read and write privileges is required |

Table 142. PROTECT PAGE response format when Error flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 143. PROTECT PAGE response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

The information about the stored settings of the protection pointer address and access conditions can be read with the GET NXP SYSTEM INFORMATION command (see Section 8.2.3.9.14).

8.2.3.3.7 LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITION

Command code = B7h

The LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITON command locks the protection pointer address and the status of the page protection conditions.

The LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITON command can be successfully executed under the following circumstances:

- The Global Crypto Header is set to "Deactivated".
- If the Global Crypto Header is not set to "Deactivated" and a valid mutual authentication with a key with read and write privileges has been executed before.

The timing of the command is write alike.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

Table 144. LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITION request format

| 3 | LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITION | Manuf. code | | Protection pointer address | CRC16 |
|--------|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 145. LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITION response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 146. LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITION response format when Error flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

Remark: If the transmitted protection pointer address does not match with the stored address the IC will respond according to the error handling.

8.2.3.3.8 DESTROY

Command code = B9h

In plain password mode the DESTROY command disables NTAG 5 link if the destroy password is correct. This command is irreversible and NTAG 5 link will never respond to any command neither NFC nor I²C again.

The DESTROY command can only be executed in addressed or SELECTED mode.

The XOR password has to be calculated with the password and two times the received random number from the last GET RANDOM NUMBER command:

XOR_Password[31:0] = Password[31:0] XOR {Random_Number[15:0], Random_Number[15:0]}.

The timing of the command is write alike.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

NOTE: In AES mode, Mutual Authentication with Purpose_MAM2 = 1011b needs to be executed to destroy NTAG 5 link.

Table 147. DESTROY request format

| Flags | DESTROY | Manuf. code | UID | XOR password | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 16 bits | 16 bits |

Table 148. DESTROY response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 149. DESTROY response format when Error flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

8.2.3.3.9 ENABLE NFC PRIVACY

Command code = BAh

The ENABLE NFC PRIVACY command in plain password mode enables NFC PRIVACY mode (see Section 8.7) for NTAG 5 link if the Privacy password is correct.

The XOR password has to be calculated with the password and two times the received random number from the last GET RANDOM NUMBER command:

XOR_Password[31:0] = Password[31:0] XOR {Random_Number[15:0], Random_Number[15:0]}.

To get out of the NFC PRIVACY mode, the valid Privacy password has to be transmitted to the IC with the DISABLE NFC PRIVACY command.

The timing of the command is write alike.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

NOTE: In AES mode, Mutual Authentication with Purpose_MAM2 = 1001b needs to be executed to enable the NFC PRIVACY mode for NTAG 5 link.

Table 150. ENABLE NFC PRIVACY request format

| Flags | SET PASSWORD | IC Mfg code | UID | XOR password | CRC16 |
|--------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits optional | 32 bits | 16 bits |

Table 151. ENABLE NFC PRIVACY response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 152. ENABLE NFC PRIVACY response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.3.10 DISABLE NFC PRIVACY

Command code = B3h

The DISABLE NFC PRIVACY command moves the NTAG 5 link out of the NFC PRIVACY mode.

Remark: The timing of the DISABLE PRIVACY command is write alike.

The XOR password has to be calculated with the password and two times the received random number from the last GET RANDOM NUMBER command:

XOR_Password[31:0] = Password[31:0] XOR {Random_Number[15:0], Random_Number[15:0]}.

The Privacy identifier is 04h.

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Option flag = 1b and Option flag = 0b are supported.

Table 153. DISABLE NFC PRIVACY request format

| Flags | SET PASSWORD | Manuf. code | UID | Privacy identifier | XOR password | CRC16 |
|--------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 32 bits | 16 bits |

Table 154. DISABLE NFC PRIVACY response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 155. DISABLE NFC PRIVACY response format when Error flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

Remark: If the IC receives an invalid password, it will not execute any following command until a Power-On Reset (POR) (NFC reset) is executed.

8.2.3.4 AES Authentication

8.2.3.4.1 Introduction

NXP implements a scalable security approach. This means, during lifetime the security level may be changed. In production, NXP configures the IC, that plain password mode is enabled. With the DEV SEC CONFIG byte (see Table 66) AES mutual authentication may be activated. Only in case NFC Security is set to AES mode following commands and AES mutual authentication is enabled. To lock the security level, the Security Lock bits need to be set to 010b (see Table 66).

NOTE: AES authentication mode and this flexibility is only available for NTP5332.

8.2.3.4.2 PROTECT PAGE

See Section 8.2.3.3.6

8.2.3.4.3 LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITION

See <u>Section 8.2.3.3.7</u>

8.2.3.4.4 AUTHENTICATE

As defined in <u>ISO/IEC 15693</u> and <u>ISO/IEC 29167-10</u>.

Command code = 35h

CSI code= 00h (AES Crypto Suite)

The AUTHENTICATE command allows the interrogator to perform the following authentication procedures as defined in ISO/IEC 15693:

Tag Authentication (TAM1)

Product data sheet

COMPANY PUBLIC

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

76 / 133

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

• Mutual Authentication (MAM1, MAM2)

After receiving a valid AUTHENTICATE command, NTAG 5 link calculates the response and as soon as the calculation is finalized, the response with the result of the crypto calculation (b3 flag is set) is sent. Only for tag authentication the calculation result is additionally stored in the response buffer (b2 flag is set).

NTAG 5 link supports the Crypto Suite AES128 as defined in ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

Table 156. AUTHENTICATE request format

| Flags | AUTHENTICATE | UID | CSI | Message | CRC16 |
|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------|--|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits | Depending on TAM1 (96 bit), MAM1 (96 bit) or MAM2 (136 bit) | 16 bits |

Table 157 defines the response of NTAG 5 link to an AUTHENTICATE command.

For more detailed information, refer to ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Table 157. AUTHENTICATE response format when Error_flag is NOT set(in process reply)

| Flags | Barker Code | TResponse | CRC16 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------|
| 8 bits (b2 and b3 is set) | 8 bits (Done flag is set) | Depending on TAM1 (128 bit), MAM1(176 bit) or MAM2 (0 bit) | 16 bits |

Table 158. AUTHENTICATE response format when Error flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

Tag Authentication (TAM1)

<u>Table 159</u> defines the message within the AUTHENTICATE command for tag authentication (TAM1).

For more detailed information, refer to ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Table 159. Message format for TAM1

| Table 1001 medauge format for 17 am | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | AuthMethode | CustomData | TAM1_RFU | KeyID | IChallenge_TAM1 | | |
| # of bits | 2 | 1 | 5 | 8 | 80 | | |
| Description | 00b | 0b | 00000b | [7:0] | random interrogator challenge | | |

Table 160 defines the response of NTAG 5 link to an AUTHENTICATE command.

For more detailed information, refer to ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Table 160. TResponse for TAM1

| TResponse TAM1 | (128 bit) | ١ |
|----------------|-----------|---|
|----------------|-----------|---|

AES-ECB-ENC(Key[KeyID].ENC_key,C_TAM1[15:0] || TRnd_TAM1[31:0] || IChallenge_TAM1[79:0])

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Mutual Authentication (MAM1, MAM2)

The mutual authentication is a two-pass authentication procedure. The first AUTHENTICATE command (MAM1) is executing the tag authentication and gets the challenge from NTAG 5 link. The second AUTHENTICATE command (MAM2) is executing the interrogator authentication.

<u>Table 161</u> defines the message within the AUTHENTICATE command for mutual authentication (MAM1).

For more detailed information, refer to ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Table 161. Message format for MAM1

| | AuthMethode | Step | MAM1_RFU | KeyID | IChallenge_MAM1 |
|-------------|-------------|------|----------|-------|-------------------------------|
| # of bits | 2 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 80 |
| Description | 10b | 00b | 0000b | [7:0] | random interrogator challenge |

<u>Table 162</u> defines the response of NTAG 5 link to an AUTHENTICATE command for MAM1.

For more detailed information, refer to ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Table 162. TReseponse for MAM1

TResponse MAM1 (176 bit)

AES-ECB-ENC(Key[KeyID].ENC_key,C_TAM1[15:0] || TChallenge_MAM1[31:0] || IChallenge_TAM1[79:0]) || TChallenge_MAM1[79:32]

<u>Table 163</u> defines the message within the AUTHENTICATE command for mutual authentication (MAM2).

For more detailed information, refer to ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Table 163. Message format for MAM2

| | AuthMethode | Step | MAM2_RFU | IResponse |
|-------------|-------------|------|----------|--|
| # of bits | 2 | 2 | 4 | 128 |
| Description | 10b | 01b | | AES-DEC(, Key[KeyID].ENC_key,C_ MAM2[11:0] Purpose_MAM2[3:0] IChallenge_MAM1[31:0] TChallenge_ MAM1[79:0]) |

<u>Table 164</u> defines valid values for Purpose_MAM2 for NTAG 5 link.

Table 164. Definition of Purpose_MAM2

| | Purpose_MAM2 | Description |
|--------------|-----------------|--|
| Standard | 0000b | Mutual Authentication |
| | all other 0xxxb | RFU |
| NXP specific | 1000b | Disable NFC Privacy Mode until NFC field reset |
| | 1001b | Enable NFC Privacy Mode |
| | 1010b | Disable NFC Privacy Mode |
| | 1011b | Destroy NTAG 5 link |
| | all other 1xxxb | RFU |

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 165 defines the response of NTAG 5 link to an AUTHENTICATE command for MAM2.

For more detailed information, refer to ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Table 165. TReseponse for MAM2

TResponse MAM2 (0 bit)

Empty message (no data)

8.2.3.4.5 CHALLENGE

As defined in ISO/IEC 15693 and ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Command code = 39h

CSI code= 00h (AES Crypto Suite)

The CHALLENGE command transmits the message (challenge) to NTAG 5 link to authenticate as defined in ISO/IEC 15693.

The CHALLENGE command can only be executed in the READY state and in not addressed mode.

After receiving a valid CHALLENGE command, NTAG 5 link starts with the crypto calculation.

If the calculation is finalized, NTAG 5 link will respond to a valid READBUFFER command with the result of the crypto calculation based on the previous CHALLENGE command message.

NTAG 5 link supports the Crypto Suite AES128 as defined in ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Only Option flag = 0b is supported.

Table 166. CHALLENGE request format

| Flags | CHALLENGE | UID | CSI | Message | CRC16 |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 96 bits | 16 bits |

Table 167 defines the message within the CHALLENGE command.

For more detailed information, refer to ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Table 167. Message format

| | AuthMethode | CustomData | TAM1_RFU | KeyID | IChallenge_TAM1 |
|-------------|-------------|------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------|
| # of bits | 2 | 1 | 5 | 8 | 80 |
| Description | 00b | 0b | 00000b | [7:0] | random interrogator challenge |

No response is sent on a CHALLENGE command.

For more detailed information, refer to ISO/IEC 29167-10.

8.2.3.4.6 READBUFFER

As defined in ISO/IEC 15693 and ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Command code = 3Ah

The READBUFFER command allows the interrogator to request the crypto calculation result based on a valid previous CHALLENGE command from NTAG 5 link.

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

NTAG 5 link supports the Crypto Suite AES128 as defined in ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Only Option flag = 0b is supported.

Table 168. READBUFFER request format

| Flags | READBUFFER | UID | CRC16 | |
|--------|------------|--------------------|---------|--|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 16 bits | |

For more detailed information, refer to ISO/IEC 29167-10.

<u>Table 169</u> and <u>Table 170</u> defines the response of NTAG 5 link to a READBUFFER command.

For more detailed information, refer to ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Table 169. READBUFFER response format when Error flag is NOT set

| Table 1001 REALPEON ENTREMENT THE TENENT THE | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Flags | TResponse | CRC16 | | | | | | |
| 8 bits | 128 bits (see Table 122) | 16 bits | | | | | | |

Table 170. TResponse

TResponse

AES-ECB-ENC(Key[KeyID].ENC key, C TAM1[15:0] | TRnd TAM1[31:0] | IChallenge TAM1[79:0])

Table 171. READBUFFER response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.5 Memory operations

Following commands are implemented for accessing user memory according to ISO/IEC 15693.

- READ SINGLE BLOCK
- WRITE SINGLE BLOCK
- LOCK BLOCK
- READ MULTIPLE BLOCKS up to 3Fh blocks
- EXTENDED READ SINGLE BLOCK
- EXTENDED WRITE SINGLE BLOCK
- EXTENDED LOCK BLOCK
- EXTENDED READ MULTIPEL BLOCKS up to 3Fh blocks

On top of these commands, NTAG 5 link offers INVENTORY READ and FAST INVENTORY READ

8.2.3.5.1 INVENTORY READ

Command code = A0h

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

When receiving the INVENTORY READ request, NTAG 5 link performs the same as the anti-collision sequence, with the difference that instead of the UID and the DSFID, the requested response is defined by additional options.

The INVENTORY READ command provides two modes which are defined by the most significant bit of the mask length byte as follows:

- Standard mode (most significant bit of mask length byte equal 0b) (see Section 8.2.3.5.1.1)
- Extended mode (most significant bit of mask length byte equal 1b)
 The extended mode offers additional features to optimize the inventory procedure for different requirements (see <u>Section 8.2.3.5.1.2</u>)

The INVENTORY READ command may also be transmitted in addressed or SELECTED mode. Then the command behaves similar to a READ or READ MULTIPLE BLOCK (see Section 8.2.3.5.1.3).

8.2.3.5.1.1 Standard mode

If most significant bit of mask length byte is equal 0b the INVENTORY READ command is used in the standard mode.

If the Inventory_flag is set to 1b and an error is detected, NTAG 5 link remains silent.

If the Option flag is set to 0b, n blocks of data are transmitted. If the Option flag is set to 1b, n blocks of data and the part of the UID which is not part of the mask are transmitted.

The request contains:

- Flags
- INVENTORY READ command code
- IC manufacturer code
- AFI (if AFI flag is set to 1b)
- Mask length (most significant bit equal 0b)
- Mask value (if mask length > 00h)
- · First block number to be read
- · Number of blocks to be read
- CRC 16

Table 172. INVENTORY READ request format

| Flags | INVENTORY READ | Manuf. code | AFI | Mask length | Mask value | First block number | Number of blocks | CRC16 |
|--------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 0 to 8 bytes | 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

If the Inventory_flag is set to 1b, only NTAG 5 link in the READY or SELECTED (SECURE) state will respond (same behavior as in the INVENTORY command). The meaning of Flags bits 7 to 4 is as defined in ISO/IEC 15693.

The INVENTORY READ command can also be transmitted in the addressed or SELECTED mode (see Section 8.2.3.5.1.3).

The number of blocks in the request is one less than the number of blocks that NTAG 5 link returns in its response.

If the Option_flag in the request is set to logic 0b the response contains:

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 173. INVENTORY READ response format: Option flag logic 0b

| Flags | Data | CRC16 |
|--------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | Number of blocks times 32 bits | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link reads the requested block(s) and sends back their value in the response. The mechanism and timing of the INVENTORY READ command performs the same as the INVENTORY command which is defined in ISO/IEC 15693.

If the Option_flag in the request is set to logic 1b, the response contains:

Table 174. INVENTORY READ response format: Option flag logic 1b

| | Rest of UID which is not part of the mask and slot number | Data | CRC16 |
|--------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 0 to 64 bit, always a multiple of 8 bits | Number of blocks times 32 bits | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link reads the requested block(s) and sends back their value in the response. Additionally the bytes of the UID, which are not parts of the mask and the slot number in case of 16 slots, are returned. Instead of padding with zeros up to the next byte boundary, the corresponding bits of the UID are returned. The mechanism and timing of the INVENTORY READ command perform the same as the INVENTORY command which is defined in ISO/IEC 15693.

Remark: The number of bits of the retransmitted UID can be calculated as follows:

- 16 slots: 60 bits (bit 64 to bit 4) mask length rounded up to the next byte boundary
- 1 slot: 64 bits mask length rounded up to the next byte boundary

Remark: If the sum of first block number and number of blocks exceeds the total available number of user blocks, the number of transmitted blocks is less than the requested number of blocks. This means that the last returned block is the highest available user block, followed by the 16-bit CRC and the EOF.

Example: mask length = 30 bits

Returned: bit 64 to bit 4 (30 bits) = 30 gives 4 bytes

Table 175. Example: mask length = 30

| Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Byte 4 | Byte 5 | Byte 6 | Byte 7 | UID |
|---|--------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| mask value including padding with zeros | | | | | • | transmitted by interrogator | | |
| | | | | returned value | | | | transmitted by NTAG 5 link |

8.2.3.5.1.2 Extended Mode

If the most significant bit of the Mask Length byte is equal 1b the response format is defined by the extended option byte.

The request contains:

- Flags
- · Inventory Read command code
- IC Manufacturer code
- AFI (if the AFI flag is set to 1b)

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

- Mask length (most significant bit equal 1b)
- Extended Options
- Mask value (if mask length > 0)
- · First Block Number to be read, if specified in extended options byte
- Number of Blocks to be read, if specified in extended options byte
- CRC 16

Table 176. Inventory Read (extended mode) request format

| Flags | INVENTOR READ | Manuf. code | AFI | Mask Length | ext.Optio ns | Mask Value | First block number | Number of blocks | CRC 16 |
|--------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 8 bits | 0 to 64 bits | 8 bits (optional) | 8 bits (optional) | 16 bits |

If the Inventory_flag is set to 1b, only NTAG 5 link in the READY or SELECTED (SECURE) state will respond (same behavior as in the INVENTORY command). The meaning of flags 5 to 8 is in accordance with table 5 in ISO/IEC 15693.

The INVENTORY READ command can also be transmitted in the addressed or SELECTED mode (see <u>Section 8.2.3.5.1.3</u>).

Table 177. Extended options

| Bit | Name | Value | Feature |
|-----|----------------|-------|--|
| 7 | RFU | 0 | |
| 6 | RFU | 0 | |
| E | 5 QUIET | | remain in current state |
| 5 | QUIET | 1 | go to QUIET state after response |
| 4 | 4 SKIP_DATA | | NTAG 5 link will add the user memory blocks in the response as requested with first block number byte and number of blocks byte in the command |
| | | | No user memory data is requested, first block number byte and number of blocks byte shall not be transmitted in the command |
| 3 | 3 CID RESPONSE | | Custom ID (CID) will be NOT transmitted in the response |
| | CID_RESPONSE | 1 | Custom ID (CID) will be transmitted in the response |
| 2 | | 0 | No CID is transmitted in the command |
| | CID_COMPARE | 1 | 16-bit CID will be transmitted in the command and only NTAG 5 link with the same CID will respond |
| 1 | UID_MODE | 0 | UID will be transmitted as in regular mode (truncated reply depending on least significant 7 bits value of mask length and the mask value) |
| | | 1 | Complete UID will be transmitted (independent from mask length) |
| 0 | EAS MODE | 0 | NTAG 5 link responds independent from the EAS status |
| | EAG_WODE | 1 | Respond only, when EAS is enabled |

If the Option_flag in the request is set to 1b the response contains the truncated or complete UID depending on the extended option UID_MODE bit.

If the Option_flag in the request is set to 0b the UID is not part of the response.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 178. Inventory Read (extended mode) response format: Option_flag 1b

| | , | | |
|--------|--|--------------------|---------|
| Flags | Optional truncated UID OR complete UID | Optional data | CRC16 |
| 8 bits | 0 to 64 bits | Block length | 16 bits |
| | Multiple of 8 bits | Repeated as needed | |

The mechanism and timing of the INVENTORY READ command performs the same as at the INVENTORY command which is defined in ISO/IEC 15693.

If the UID is requested in the truncated format the retransmitted UID can be calculated as follows:

16 slots: 64 - 4 - mask length rounded up to the next byte boundary

1 slot: 64 - mask length rounded up to the next byte boundary

Example: mask length = 30 Returned: 64 - 4 - 30 = 30 gives 4 bytes

Table 179. Example

| Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | Byte 4 | Byte 5 | Byte 6 | Byte 7 | UID |
|------------|---------------|--------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|
| mask value | incl. padding | g with zeros | | | | | | transmitted by Interrogator |
| | | | | returned va | lue | | | transmitted by NTAG 5 link |

8.2.3.5.1.3 Addressed and SELECTED mode

The INVENTORY READ command can also be transmitted in the addressed or SELECTED mode. In this case, the Inventory_flag is set to 0 and the meaning of flags 7 to 4 is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693.

In the addressed or selected mode, the INVENTORY READ command behaves similar to a READ or READ MULTIPLE BLOCK command.

In the addressed mode, it is recommended to address the IC with a mask length of 64 and to transmit the complete UID in the mask value field.

In the selected mode (IC has been selected with a valid SELECT command before), it is recommended to address the IC with a mask length of 0 (and do not transmit the mask value field).

Remark: If the INVENTORY READ command is used in the addressed or selected mode, the AFI shall not be transmitted and the IC will only respond in the first-time slot.

8.2.3.5.2 FAST INVENTORY READ

Command code = A1h

When receiving the FAST INVENTORY READ command, NTAG 5 link behaves the same as the INVENTORY READ command with the following exceptions:

The data rate in the direction NTAG 5 link to the reader is twice as defined in ISO/IEC
15693 depending on the Datarate_flag 53 kbit (high data rate) or 13 kbit (low data rate).

The data rate from the reader to NTAG 5 link and the time between the rising edge of the EOF from the reader to NTAG 5 link remains unchanged (stays the same as defined in ISO/IEC 15693).

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Only the single subcarrier mode is supported for the response to the FAST INVENTORY READ command.

8.2.3.6 SRAM operations

When SRAM is mirrored to user EEPROM address space, standard READ BLOCK and WRITE BLOCK commands can be used. To have a more efficient way to access the 256 bytes SRAM, READ SRAM and WRITE SRAM are implemented

8.2.3.6.1 READ SRAM

Command code = D2h

This command can only be used, when NTAG 5 link is powered via V_{CC} end SRAM_ENABLE bit (see <u>Table 38</u>) is set to 1b.

When receiving READ SRAM desired SRAM blocks will be returned.

NTAG 5 link returns only the requested blocks. The blocks are numbered from 00h to 3Fh. The number of blocks in the request is one less than the number of blocks that NTAG 5 link returns in its response. EXAMPLE: A value of 06h in the "Number of Blocks" field requests to read 7 blocks. A value of 00h requests to read a single block from SRAM.

If SRAM is read or write protected a valid authentication needs to be proceeded.

It is recommended to use this command in pass-through mode.

Only Option flag = 0b is supported.

Table 180. READ SRAM request format

| Flags | READ SRAM | Manuf. code | UID | Block Address | Number of Blocks | CRC16 |
|--------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 181. READ SRAM response format when Error flag is NOT set

| Flags | Block Security Status (optional) + Data | CRC16 |
|--------|---|---------|
| 8 bits | (Number of Blocks+1) x 32 bits Data | 16 bits |

Block Security Status and Data bytes repeat as a duple.

Table 182. READ SRAM response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.6.2 Write SRAM

Command code = D3h

This command can only be used, when NTAG 5 link is powered via V_{CC} end SRAM_ENABLE bit (see <u>Table 38</u>) is set to 1b.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

When receiving WRITE SRAM desired SRAM blocks will be written to the SRAM. It is recommended to use this command in pass-through mode because of performance reasons.

If SRAM is write protected a valid authentication needs to be preceded.

The blocks are numbered from 00h to 3Fh. The number of blocks in the request is one less than the number of blocks that the VICC shall write. E.g., to write one block to SRAM Number of Blocks is coded as 00h.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

Table 183. WRITE SRAM request format

| Flags | WRITE SRAM | IC Mfg code | UID | Block Address | Number of blocks | Data | CRC16 |
|--------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 8 bits | (Number of blocks + 1) times 32 bits | 16 bits |

Table 184. WRITE SRAM response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 185. WRITE SRAM response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.7 Originality Signature

8.2.3.7.1 READ SIGNATURE

Command code = BDh

The READ SIGNATURE command returns an IC-specific, 32 byte ECC signature. How to change and / or lock the originality signature is described in <u>Section 8.8</u>.

Only Option_flag = 0b is supported.

Table 186. READ SIGNATURE request format

| Flags | READ SIGNATURE | Manuf. code | UID | CRC16 |
|--------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 16 bits |

Table 187. READ SIGNATURE response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | Originality Signature | CRC16 |
|--------|-----------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 256 bits | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 188. READ SIGNATURE response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

Details on how to validate the signature is provided in AN11350.

8.2.3.8 I²C Transparent Channel

NTAG 5 link offers an NFC to I²C bridge. With this mode, different I²C slaves (e.g., sensors) can be connected without a microcontroller. There shall be no other active I²C master on the same bus. The needed power for the sensors may be provided with NTAG 5 link energy harvesting capability.

I²C master communication can do maximum 256 bytes to read from, and write to the connected slave.

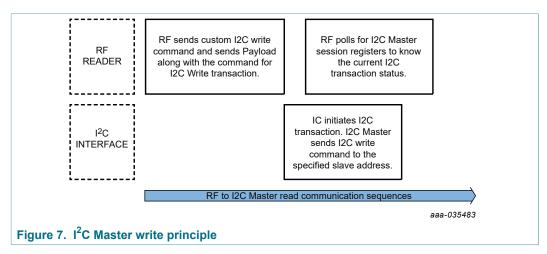
I²C master clock speed needs to be configured with I2C_MASTER_SCL_LOW and I2C_MASTER_SCL_HIGH (see <u>Table 62</u>). I²C slave address will be selected directly within WRITE I²C and READ I²C command.

SRAM needs to be enabled by setting SRAM ENABLE bit (see Table 38) to 1b.

Basic principle for triggering an I^2C write to the connected slave is illustrated in the figure below. NFC reader will get the response immediately, and then polls for the status of the I^2C transaction (see Table 106).

Details of the NFC command WRITE I²C can be found in Section 8.2.3.8.1.

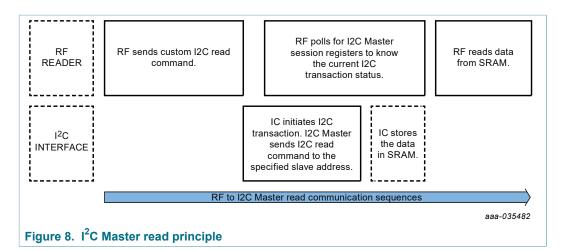
NOTE: This feature is only available for NTP5332.



Basic principle for triggering an I^2C read and getting the response of the connected slave is illustrated in the figure below. Again the NFC reader will get a response immediately, and then polls for the status of the I^2C transaction (see <u>Table 106</u>). Finally the result can be read from SRAM.

Details of the NFC command READ I²C can be found in Section 8.2.3.8.2

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge



8.2.3.8.1 WRITE I²C

Command code = D4h

WRITE I^2C command is used to trigger an I^2C master write command (R/ \overline{W} bit is 0b) on the I^2C bus.

Command parameters:

- I²C param contains I²C slave address and STOP condition option.
- Data length N byte codes the length of bytes to be sent to the slave. N+1 bytes need to be put in the Data field and will be sent to the slave. E.g., to send one byte, 00h needs to be coded.
- Data field contains the data to be sent to the I²C slave. Minimum number of bytes is 1 byte, maximum is 256 bytes.

If SRAM is read or write protected a valid authentication needs to be preceded.

Response to this command will follow immediately.

To check the status and result of the WRITE I^2C command, I^2C Master Status Registers ADh should be checked (see <u>Table 106</u>).

Only Option flag = 0b is supported.

Table 189. WRITE I²C request format

| Flags | WRITE I ² C | Manuf. code | UID | I ² C param | Data length N | Data | CRC16 |
|--------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits | 8 bits | (N+1) x 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 190. I²C param byte

| I ² C param bit | Status | Value | Description |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--|
| 7 | Disable STOP condition | | STOP condition will be generated at the end of transaction |
| | Disable 3101 Condition | 1b | STOP condition will be omitted at the end of transaction |
| 6 to 0 | I ² C Address | xxh | 7-bit I ² C slave address of connected slave |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 191. WRITE I²C response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 192. WRITE I²C response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.8.2 READ I²C

Command code = D5h

READ I²C command is used to trigger an I²C master read command (R/ \overline{W} bit is 1b) on the I²C bus.

Command parameters:

- I²C param contains I²C address and STOP condition option
- Data length N byte codes the length of bytes to be read from the slave. N+1 bytes will be read from the slave. E.g., to read one byte 00h needs to be coded. Maximum is FFh, which means 256 bytes will be read.

Response to this command will follow immediately.

The status register <u>Table 106</u> indicates when the I²C read command is completed.

To get the response of the addressed I²C slave device, the READ SRAM (see Section 8.2.3.6.1) command is used.

Only Option_flag = 0b is supported.

Table 193. READ I²C request format

| Flags | READ I ² C | IC Mfg code | UID | I ² C param | Data length | CRC16 |
|--------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits optional | 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 194. I²C param byte

| | Bit | Status | Value | Description | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| | 7 Disable STOP condition | Disable STOP condition | 0b | STOP condition will be generated at the end of transaction | |
| | | 1b | STOP condition will be omitted at the end of transaction | | |
| | 6 to 0 | I ² C Address | xxh | 7-bit I ² C slave address of connected slave | |

Table 195. READ I²C response format when Error flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 196. READ I²C response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.9 Other

8.2.3.9.1 WRITE AFI

As defined in ISO/IEC 15693.

8.2.3.9.2 LOCK AFI

As defined in ISO/IEC 15693.

8.2.3.9.3 WRITE DSFID

As defined in ISO/IEC 15693.

8.2.3.9.4 LOCK DSFID

As defined in ISO/IEC 15693.

8.2.3.9.5 SET EAS

Command code = A2h

The SET EAS command enables the EAS mode if the EAS mode is not locked.

If the EAS mode is password protected the EAS password has to be first transmitted with the SET PASSWORD command.

If AES authentication scheme is enabled and EAS mode is protected, a valid mutual authentication with a key with the EAS/AFI privilege set has to executed before.

The timing of the command is write alike.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

Table 197. SET EAS request format

| Flags | SET EAS | Manuf. code | UID | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 16 bits |

Table 198. SET EAS response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 199. SET EAS response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

8.2.3.9.6 RESET EAS

Command code = A3h

The RESET EAS command disables the EAS mode if the EAS mode is not locked.

If the EAS mode is password protected the EAS password has to be first transmitted with the SET PASSWORD command.

If AES authentication scheme is enabled and EAS mode is protected a valid mutual authentication with a key with the EAS/AFI privilege set has to executed before.

The timing of the command is write alike.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

Table 200. RESET EAS request format

| Flags | RESET EAS | Manuf. code | UID | CRC16 |
|--------|-----------|-------------|------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits optional | 16 bits |

Table 201. RESET EAS response format when Error flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 202. RESET EAS response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.9.7 LOCK EAS

Command code = A4h

The LOCK EAS command locks the current state of the EAS mode and the EAS ID.

If the EAS mode is password protected the EAS password has to be first transmitted with the SET PASSWORD command.

If AES authentication scheme is enabled and EAS mode is protected a valid mutual authentication with a key with the EAS/AFI privilege set has to executed before.

The timing of the command is write alike.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

Table 203. LOCK EAS request format

| Flags | LOCK EAS | Manuf. code | UID | CRC16 |
|--------|----------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 204. LOCK EAS response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 205. LOCK EAS response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.9.8 EAS ALARM

Command code = A5h

The EAS ALARM command can be used in the following configurations:

- Option_flag is set to 0b:
 EAS ID mask length and EAS ID value shall not be transmitted.
 If the EAS mode is enabled, the EAS response is returned from the IC.
- Option_flag is set to 1b:
 Within the command, the EAS ID mask length has to be transmitted to identify how many bits of the following EAS ID value are valid (multiple of 8-bits). Only those ICs will respond with the EAS sequence which have stored the corresponding data in the EAS ID configuration (selective EAS) and if the EAS Mode is set.
 If the EAS ID mask length is set to 00h, the IC will answer with its EAS ID.

Table 206. EAS ALARM Request format

| Tubic Loci Lite | ter train resquest | TOTTINGE | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Flags | EAS ALARM | Manuf. code | UID | EAS ID mask length | EAS ID value | CRC16 |
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 8 bits (optional) | 0, 8 or 16 bits (optional) | 16 bits |

If an error is detected the IC remains silent.

Option_flag is set to 0b or Option_flag is set to logic 1b and the EAS ID mask length is not equal to 00h:

Table 207. EAS ALARM Response format (Option flag logic 0)

| Flags | EAS sequence | CRC16 |
|--------|--------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 256 bits | 16 bits |

EAS sequence (starting with the least significant bit, which is transmitted first; read from left to right):

Option_flag is set to 1b and the EAS ID mask length is equal to 00h:

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 208. EAS ALARM Response format(Option flag logic 1)

| Flags | EAS ID value | CRC16 |
|--------|--------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits | 16 bits |

Table 209. EAS ALAMR response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

If the EAS mode is disabled, the IC remains silent.

Remark: NTAG 5 link in the QUIET state will not respond to an EAS ALARM command except the addressed flag is set.

8.2.3.9.9 PROTECT EAS/AFI

Command code = A6h

In plain password mode the PROTECT EAS/AFI command enables the password protection for EAS and/or AFI if the EAS/AFI password is first transmitted with the SET PASSWORD command.

In AES mode, the PROTECT EAS/AFI command enables the protection for EAS and/or AFI if a valid mutual authentication with the EAS/AFI privilege has been executed before.

Option flag set to 0b: EAS will be protected.

Option_flag set to 1b: AFI will be protected.

Both protections (AFI and EAS) can be enabled separately.

Once the EAS/AFI protection is enabled, it is not possible to change back to unprotected EAS and/or AFI.

The timing of the command is write-alike as of write commands with Option_flag set to 0b.

Note: Option_flag is only related to the parameter to be locked, and NOT to the response behavior.

Table 210. PROTECT EAS/AFI request format

| Flags | PROTECT EAS/AFI | Manuf. code | UID | CRC16 |
|--------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 16 bits |

Table 211. PROTECT EAS/AFI response format when Error flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 212. PROTECT EAS/AFI response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

8.2.3.9.10 WRITE EAS ID

Command code = A7h

The command WRITE EAS ID enables a new EAS Identifier to be stored in the corresponding configuration memory.

If EAS is password protected (for Set and Reset EAS) the EAS password has to be first transmitted with the SET PASSWORD command.

If AES mode is enabled and the EAS is protected a valid mutual authentication with a key with the EAS/AFI privilege set has to executed before.

The timing of the command is write alike.

Option_flag = 0b and Option_flag = 1b is supported and is in accordance with ISO/IEC 15693 write-alike commands.

Table 213. WRITE EAS ID request format

| Flags | WRITE EAS ID | Manuf. code | UID | EAS ID value | CRC16 |
|--------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 16 bits | 16 bits |

Table 214. WRITE EAS ID response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

Table 215. WRITE EAS ID response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.9.11 GET MULTIPLE BLOCK SECURITY STATUS

As defined in ISO/IEC 15693.

8.2.3.9.12 GET SYSTEM INFORMATION

As defined in ISO/IEC 15693.

The TAG type of NTAG 5 link is "01h".

8.2.3.9.13 EXTENDED GET SYSTEM INFORMATION

As defined in **ISO/IEC 15693** and ISO/IEC 29167-10.

Command code = 3Bh

8.2.3.9.14 GET NXP SYSTEM INFORMATION

Command code = ABh

The GET NXP SYSTEM INFORMATION command provides information about the IC access conditions and supported features.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 216. GET NXP SYSTEM INFORMATION request format

| Flags | Get NXP System Info | Manuf. code | UID | CRC16 |
|--------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 16 bits |

Table 217. GET NXP SYSTEM INFORMATION response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | PP pointer | PP condition | Lock bits | Feature flag | CRC16 |
|--------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 32 bits | 16 bits |

On a valid received command the IC responds with detailed information:

PP pointer byte contains the block address of the protection pointer.

PP condition byte contains information about the access condition to Page H and Page L.

Table 218. Protection Pointer condition byte

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|-----|------|-------|---------------------------------|
| 7 | RFU | 0b | |
| 6 | RFU | 0b | |
| 5 | WH | 0b | Page 0-H is not write protected |
| 3 | VVII | 1b | Page 0-H is write protected |
| 1 | 4 RH | 0b | Page 0-H is not read protected |
| 4 | | 1b | Page 0-H is read protected |
| 3 | RFU | 0b | |
| 2 | RFU | 0b | |
| 1 | WL | 0b | Page 0-L is not write protected |
| 1 | VVL | 1b | Page 0-L is write protected |
| 0 | RL | 0b | Page 0-L is not read protected |
| | KL | 1b | Page 0-L is read protected |

Lock bits byte contains information about permanently locked features.

Table 219. Lock bits byte

| Bit | Name | Value | Description |
|--------|--------------------|-------|--|
| 7 to 4 | RFU | 0b | |
| 3 | NFC_PP_AREA_0H and | 0b | NFC_PP_AREA_0H and NFC_PPC is NOT locked |
| 3 - | NFC_PPC | 1b | NFC_PP_AREA_0H and NFC_PPC is locked |
| 2 | 2 DSFID | 0b | DSFID is NOT locked |
| 2 | DOFID | 1b | DSFID is locked |
| 1 | EAS | 0b | EAS is NOT locked |
| ı | EAS | 1b | EAS is locked |
| 0 | AFI | 0b | AFI is NOT locked |
| | AFI | 1b | AFI is locked |

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Feature flag byte contains information about supported features (related bit is 1b) of NTAG 5 link. With this response, it is possible to distinguish the different NTAG 5 family members.

Table 220. Feature flags byte 0

| Bit | Name | Description | NTAG 5 |
|-----|--------------------|--|--------|
| 7 | CID | Customer ID supported (see Section 8.1.3.3) | 1b |
| 6 | EAS IR | EAS selection supported by extended mode in INVENTORY READ command (see Section 8.2.3.5.1) | 1b |
| 5 | INVENTORY READ EXT | Extended mode supported by INVENTORY READ command (see Section 8.2.3.5.1) | 1b |
| 4 | AFI PROT | AFI protection supported (see Section 8.2.3.9.9) | 1b |
| 3 | EAS PROT | EAS protection supported (see Section 8.2.3.9.9) | 1b |
| 2 | EAS ID | EAS ID supported by EAS ALARM command (see Section 8.2.3.9.10) | 1b |
| 1 | COUNTER | NFC Counter supported (see Section 8.1.2.1) | 1b |
| 0 | UM PROT | User memory protection supported (see Section 8.2.3.3.6) | 1b |

Table 221. Feature flags byte 1

| | | | NTA | \G 5 |
|-----|---------------|---|---------|-------------------------------|
| Bit | Name | Description | NTP5210 | NTP5312 NTP5332 NTA5332 |
| 7 | HIGH BITRATES | high bitrates supported (see <u>Section 8.2</u>) 0b | | 1b |
| 6 | WRITE CID | Write and Lock CID enabled (see Section 8.1.3.3) | 1b | |
| 5 | DESTROY | DESTROY feature supported (see Section 8.2.3.3.8) | 1b | |
| 4 | NFC PRIVACY | NFC Privacy mode supported (see <u>Section 8.2.3.3.9</u>) | 1b | |
| 3 | RFU | | 0b | |
| 2 | PERS QUIET | PERSISTENT QUIET feature supported | 0b | |
| 1 | RFU | | 0b | |
| 0 | ORIG SIG | Originality signature supported (see <u>Section 8.1.3.1</u>) | 1b | |

Table 222. Feature flags byte 2

| | | | NTAG 5 | | |
|--------|-------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Bit | Name | Description | NTP5210 NTP5312 | NTP5332 NTA5332 | |
| 7 to 3 | RFU | | all | 0b | |
| 2 | KEY PRIV | Key privileges supported (see Section 8.1.3.8) | 0b | 1b | |
| 1 | MUTUAL AUTH | Mutual Authentication feature supported (see Section 8.6.4) | 0b | 1b | |

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| | | | NTAG 5 | | |
|-----|----------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Bit | Name | Description | NTP5210 NTP5312 | NTP5332 NTA5332 | |
| 0 | TAG AUTH | Tag Authentication feature supported (see Section 8.6.4) | 0b | 1b | |

Table 223. Feature flags byte 3

| | | | | NTAG 5 | | |
|----------|-------------|--|---------|--------------------|----|--|
| Bit Name | Description | NTP5210 | NTP5312 | NPT5332 NTA5332 | | |
| 7 | EXT FLAG | Additional 32 bits feature flags are transmitted | | Ob | | |
| | | 00b only NFC interface available | | 441 | | |
| 0.5 | | 01b GPIO/ED host interface | 041- | | | |
| 6-5 | Interface | 10b RFU | 01b 11b | | 1D | |
| | | 11b GPIO and I ² C host interface | | | | |
| 4 | RFU | | Ob | | | |
| 3 to 0 | NUM KEYS | Number of Keys | 0h | | 4h | |

Table 224. GET NXP SYSTEM INFORMATION response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 |
|--------|------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits |

8.2.3.9.15 PICK RANDOM ID

Command code = C2h

In AES mode the PICK RANDOM ID commandinstructs NTAG 5 link in NFC PRIVACY Mode to generate a random ID. After a valid PICK RANDOM ID command, the IC will respond with that random ID on following INVENTORY commands or GET SYSTEM INFORMATION command until an RF reset to allow an anti-collision procedure. The random ID will include the CID to identify the group-password or group-key to disable the privacy mode.

Only Option_flag = 0b is supported.

Table 225. PICK RANDOM ID request format

| Flags | Pick Random ID | Manuf. code | UID | CRC16 |
|--------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 8 bits | 64 bits (optional) | 16 bits |

Table 226. PICK RANDOM ID response format when Error_flag is NOT set

| Flags | CRC16 |
|--------|---------|
| 8 bits | 16 bits |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 227. PICK RANDOM ID response format when Error_flag is set

| Flags | Error Code | CRC16 | |
|--------|------------|---------|--|
| 8 bits | 8 bits | 16 bits | |

After a successful PICK_RANDOM_ID the NTAG 5 link will respond on an INVENTORY command with a random ID as defined in the table below.

Table 228. Random ID

| MSB | | | | | | LSB |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| 63:56 | 55:48 | 47:40 | 39:32 | 31:24 | 23:16 | 15:0 |
| E0h | 04h | 00h | 00h | CID_1 | CID_0 | 16-bit random ID |

8.2.4 Data integrity

Following mechanisms are implemented in the contactless communication link between reader and NTAG 5 link to ensure very reliable data transmission:

- 16-bit CRC per block
- · Bit count checking
- Bit coding to distinguish between logic 1, logic 0, and no information
- Channel monitoring (protocol sequence and bit stream analysis)

8.2.5 Error Handling

8.2.5.1 Transmission Errors

According to ISO/IEC 15693 NTAG 5 link will not respond if a transmission error (CRC, bit coding, bit count, wrong framing) is detected and will silently wait for the next correct received command.

8.2.5.2 Not supported commands or options

If the received command or option is not supported, the behavior depends on the addressing mechanism.

- Non-Addressed Mode NTAG 5 link remains silent
- · Addressed or selected Mode

NTAG 5 link responds with error code 0Fh (no information given, or error code not supported).

If the Inventory flag or the Protocol Extension flag is set, the IC will not respond if the command or option is not supported.

- Parameter out of range
 - Read alike commands

If the sum of the first block number and the number of blocks exceeds the total available number of user blocks, the number of transmitted blocks is less than the requested number of blocks. This means that the last returned block is the highest available user block, followed by the 16-bit CRC and the EOF.

- Write alike commands

If the address of a block to be written does not exist or a block to be written is locked, the behavior of the IC depends on the addressing mechanism.

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

- Non-Addressed Mode
 NTAG 5 link remains silent.
- Addressed or SELECTED Mode NTAG 5 link responds with error code 0Fh (no information given, or error code not supported).

8.3 Wired Interface

NTAG 5 link has not only an NFC interface, but also a wired interface. Details are described in following clauses.

8.3.1 I²C interface

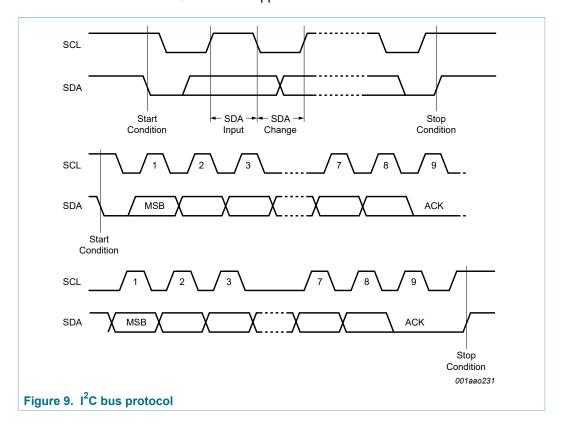
The definition of the I²C interface is according to the <u>UM10204</u>. The details of slave and master mode are described in <u>Section 8.3.1.1</u> and <u>Section 8.3.1.2</u>.

NOTE: I²C master mode is only available for NTP5332.

8.3.1.1 Slave mode

For details about I²C interface, refer to <u>UM10204</u>.

The I²C slave interface supports both standard (up to 100 kHz) and fast mode (up to 400 kHz) communication speeds for both read and write. Implementation will be a so-called asynchronous interface which uses the SCL clock for the I²C protocol handling after which the data is synchronized to the system clock for memory access. NTAG 5 link can be used in multi-master/multi-slave applications.



NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

NTAG 5 link supports the I²C protocol defined in <u>UM10204</u>. Any device that sends data onto the bus is defined as a transmitter, and any device that reads the data from the bus is defined as a receiver. The device that controls the data transfer is known as the "bus master", and the other as the "slave" device. A data transfer can only be initiated by the bus master, which will also provide the serial clock for synchronization.

8.3.1.1.1 Start condition

Start is identified by a falling edge of Serial Data (SDA), while Serial Clock (SCL) is stable in the high state. A Start condition must precede any data transfer command. NTAG 5 link continuously monitors SDA (except during a Write cycle) and SCL for a Start condition, and will not respond unless one is given.

8.3.1.1.2 Stop condition

Stop is identified by a rising edge of SDA while SCL is stable and driven high. A Stop condition terminates communication between NTAG 5 link and the bus master. A Stop condition at the end of a Write command triggers the internal write cycle.

8.3.1.1.3 Acknowledge bit (ACK)

The acknowledge bit is used to indicate a successful byte transfer. The bus transmitter, whether it is the bus master or slave device, releases Serial Data (SDA) after sending 8 bits of data. During the ninth clock pulse period, the receiver pulls Serial Data (SDA) low to acknowledge the receipt of the 9th data bits.

8.3.1.1.4 Data input

During data input, the IC samples SDA on the rising edge of SCL. For correct device operation, SDA must be stable during the rising edge of SCL, and the SDA signal must change only when SCL is driven low.

8.3.1.1.5 Addressing

To start communication between a bus master and NTAG 5 link, the bus master must initiate a Start condition. Following this initiation, the bus master sends the device address. The IC address from I²C consists of a 7-bit device identifier (see <u>Table 229</u> for default value).

As long as I^2C address is 7 bit long, the 8th bit (least significant bit) is used as the Read/Write bit (R/W). This bit is set to 1b for Read and 0b for Write operations.

If a match occurs on the device address, the IC gives an acknowledgment on SDA during the 9th bit time. If the IC does not match the device select code, it deselects itself from the bus and clears the register I2C_IF_LOCKED (see <u>Table 88</u>).

Table 229. Default NTAG 5 I²C address from I²C

| | Device address | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|-------|
| | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
| Value | 1 ^[1] | 0 [1] | 1 ^[1] | 0 ^[1] | 1 ^[1] | 0 [1] | 0 [1] |

^[1] Initial values - can be changed.

The I²C address of NTAG 5 link (Configuration Byte) can be modified by the NFC and I²C interface.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

8.3.1.1.6 Disable I²C Interface

NTAG 5 link offers the option to disable the I²C interface temporarily using the session register bit DISABLE_I²C (see <u>Table 100</u>). With this feature, the NFC Device can easily get exclusive access to EEPROM.

This feature can be enabled via the NFC interface during the session by setting related session bit.

8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332

NTAG 5 link can be configured in I^2C master mode. Using I^2C Master interface, I^2C slave device like sensors or memories can be connected to NTAG 5 link without an external microcontroller. Using energy harvesting capability, I^2C device can be powered by NTAG 5 link.

When using I²C master mode, it must be ensured, that there is no other active I²C master on the same bus. The USE_CASE_CONF needs to be set to I²C master (01b) and SRAM needs to be enabled in CONFIG_1 byte (see <u>Table 38</u>).

The used clock speed can be configured by setting I2C_MASTER_SCL_LOW and I2C MASTER SCL HIGH (see <u>Section 8.1.3.21</u>).

To communicate with the connected I²C slave device two custom commands are implemented.

- WRITE I2C (see Section 8.2.3.8.1)
- READ I2C (see Section 8.2.3.8.2)

The response from the READ I^2C command will be stored in the SRAM and can be read (see Section 8.2.3.6.1) afterwards from NFC perspective. Due to the 256 byte SRAM, only 256 bytes can be written / read at once to / from the I^2C interface.

Of course, all other NFC commands are working in master mode and the user memory as well as configuration memory is accessible from NFC perspective.

WARNING: When enabling I²C master mode and disabling NFC interface in parallel, NTAG 5 link gets disabled for current session.

Implementation details can be found in AN12368.

8.3.1.3 Watch Dog Timer

A programmable watchdog timer is implemented to unlock the I²C host from NTAG 5 link latest after a defined maximum time period. The host itself will not be notified of this event directly but the NFC status register is updated accordingly.

On default Watch Dog Timer is enabled with a value of 0848h (~20 ms) but the watchdog timer can be freely set with WDT_CONFIG from 0000h (9.434 μ s) up to (FFFFh+1) * 9.434 μ s (~618 ms). It is recommended to keep this time as short as possible, by setting the value above, but close to the maximum needed I²C transaction time.

The timer is only active, when WDT_ENABLE is set to 1b and the IC is V_{CC} powered. The timer starts ticking when the I^2C communication starts. The Watch Dog Timer ensures, that I^2C interface gets released after the configured time period in any case.

In the case where the I²C communication has completed before the end of the timer and the status register I2C_IF_LOCKED was not cleared by the host, it will be cleared when defined watchdog time elapses.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

NOTE: If WDT_CONFIG configured time elapses before ongoing I²C communication is finished, WDT will release SDA line in between of ongoing I²C communication.

The timer is reset automatically, when I2C_IF_LOCKED gets cleared, or the IC is not V_{CC} powered.

In I²C master use case, watchdog timer is always enabled independently of WDT_ENABLE. It is important to set WDT_CONFIG in accordance with maximum execution time.

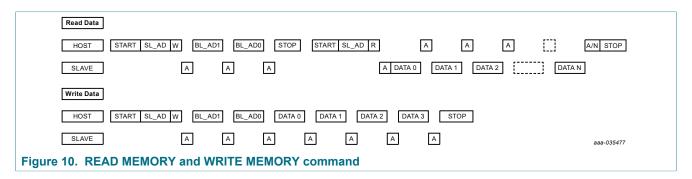
8.3.1.4 Command Set

NTAG 5 link offers an easy to use I²C command set.

- WRITE MEMORY and READ MEMORY to access user and configuration memory
- WRITE MEMORY to present the related password, when password authentication from I²C perspective is enabled
- WRITE REGISTER and READ REGISTER to access session registers

In <u>Figure 10</u> the access to EEPROM with READ MEMORY and WRITE MEMORY is illustrated and following symbols are used:

- START: I²C Start condition as defined in <u>Section 8.3.1.1.1</u>.
- SL_AD: 7-bit slave address (msb aligned) plus (lsb) R/W bit as defined in Section 8.3.1.1.5
- BL_AD1 (MSB) / BL_AD0 (LSB): 16-bit block address
- A/N: Acknowledge / NAK as defined in Section 8.3.1.1.3
- DATA 0, DATA 1, ..., DATA N: Data bytes to be read or written.
 N shall be 3 for writing to EEPROM
 N shall be multiple of 4 reduced by 1; maximum 255 for writing to SRAM
 N is any number for reading data. NTAG 5 link will respond until host's NACK.
- Stop: Stop condition as defined in Section 8.3.1.1.2

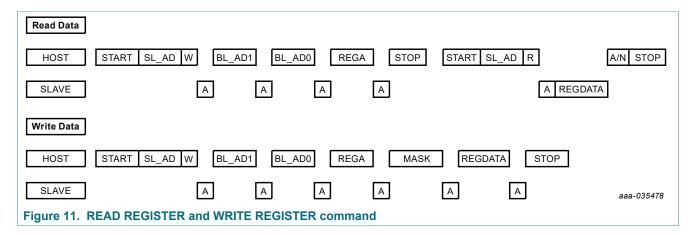


In <u>Figure 11</u> the access to Registers with READ REGISTER and WRITE REGISTER is illustrated and following symbols are used:

- START: I²C Start conditions as defined in Section 8.3.1.1.1.
- SL_AD: 7-bit slave address (msb aligned) plus (lsb) R/W bit as defined in Section 8.3.1.1.5
- BL_AD1 (MSB) | BL_AD0 (LSB): 16-bit register block address
- · REGA: 8-bit register address
- MASK: 8-bit control register bit mask. Only if corresponding control bit is set to 1b, the register bit will be overwritten.
- A/N: Acknowledge / Not Acknowledge as defined in Section 8.3.1.1.3

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

- REGDAT: 8-bit register data to read/write
- STOP: Stop condition as defined in Section 8.3.1.1.2



8.3.1.5 Error Handling

In case of any detected error, NTAG 5 link in slave mode responds with a NACK:

- · Memory Write
 - EEPROM
 - generated on the fourth data byte if the block is not writable
 - SRAM
 - generated on the first byte if the block is not writable
 - Arbiter locked to NFC interface, or
 - EEP cycle ongoing, or
 - I²C interface disabled generate on block address BL_AD0
- Memory Read
 - EEPROM/SRAM

returned data will be FFh if the access is to restricted region

- Arbiter locked to NFC interface, or
- EEP cycle ongoing, or
- I²C interface disabled generate on block address BL_AD0
- Register Access

Registers are always accessible. NACK will only be generated:

- DATA NACK due to register write command to trigger system reset
- NACK for register read/write command on BL_AD0 if I²C interface is disabled

8.3.2 Event detection

The event detection feature provides the capability to trigger an external device (e.g., μ Controller) or switch on the connected circuitry by an external power management unit depending on activities on the NFC interface. On top this active low pin can be used as one of the two possible PWM channels to offer I²C and PWM functionality.

As the event detection pin functionality is operated via NFC field power, V_{CC} supply for the IC itself is only required when ED pin is used as PWM channel.

NOTE: In some cases V_{OUT} pin might be used as field detection trigger.

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

The configurable events indicated at event detection pin are:

- The presence/absence of the NFC field
- Data read/written in pass-through mode
- Arbiter locked/unlocked EEPROM to NFC interface
- NDEF Message TLV length field is ZERO/non-ZERO
- · IC is/is not in standby mode
- · Dedicated config bit is ZERO
- · Write/Read command ongoing

Event detection pin is an active LOW signal. Due to open-drain implementation an external pull-up resistor shall be used on this pin.

How to use the event detection pin in applications is described in AN11203.

8.3.3 **GPIO**

I²C pins (SCL/SDA) are multiplexed and can be used as general-purpose input/ output pins linked to configuration/session bits. When configured as GPIO pins, I²C communication is not possible anymore.

At POR, the GPIO are set to high-impedance state. When configuration is read, the pins are controlled to behave as per the configuration.

GPIOs can be configured to be either input or output (see <u>Section 8.1.3.15</u>). In input mode, the status of the pad will be available in one of the session register bits. In output mode status depends on the session register/config bits content.

How to use the GPIO pins in applications is described in AN11203.

8.3.4 PWM

I²C pins (SDA/SCL) and ED pin are multiplexed and can be used as a pulse width modulation output. I²C pins have push-pull architecture, ED pin is an open-drain implementation, which means the PWM signal gets inverted.

PWM resolution, pre-scalar factor (see <u>Section 8.1.3.15</u>) as well as duty cycle can be configured using configuration bytes (see <u>Section 8.1.3.16</u>).

The pulse width modulation resolution (PWMx_RESOLUTION_CONF) defines the maximum number of pulses that are available in the given PWM period. PWM resolution can be set independently for both outputs to either 6, 8, 10 or 12 bits.

The 2-bit PWMx_PRESCALE value divides the PWM input frequency (1695 kHz) by a factor of 1, 2, 4 or 8.

Table 230. Pulse Width Modulation Frequency

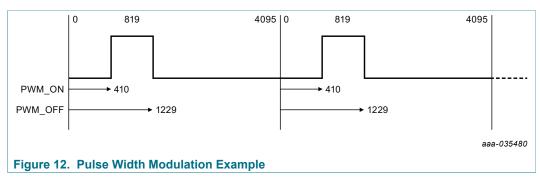
| Resolution | Pre-scalar Pre-scalar | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
| | 00b | 01b | 10b | 11b | | |
| 12 bit | 413 Hz | 206 Hz | 103 Hz | 52 Hz | | |
| 10 bit | 1.7 kHz | 825.0 Hz | 412.6 Hz | 206.2 Hz | | |
| 8 bit | 6.6 kHz | 3.3 kHz | 1.7 kHz | 825.0 Hz | | |
| 6 bit | 26.4 kHz | 13.2 kHz | 6.6 kHz | 3.3 kHz | | |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

PWMx_ON and PWMx_OFF defines the starting point and end point of the PWMx output is asserted to HIGH.

To calculate proper PWMx_ON (start of HIGH level) and PWMx_OFF (end of HIGH level) values, PWMx_RESOLUTION_CONF value and PWM_PRESCALE values need to be set to achieve desired PWM frequency. As an example 12-bit resolution is chosen. Duty cycle shall be set to 20 % and start time shall be 10 % offset.

Start Time 10 %: 2¹² * 10/100= 4096 * 10/100 = ~410 -> PWMx_ON = 19Ah PWM Duty Cycle 20 %: 2¹² * 20/100= 4096 * 20/100 = ~819 -> PWMx_OFF = 410 + 819



How to use PWM in applications is described in AN11203.

8.3.5 Standby mode

= 1229 = 4CDh

To minimize overall current consumption, when the IC is supplied via V_{CC} NTAG 5 link can be set to standby mode by writing related session bit form NFC or I²C perspective. The IC will leave standby mode according to configuration when NFC field is detected, automatically, or HPD pin gets pulled to HIGH for at least 20 μ s and released again. In standby mode the current is typically less than 6 μ A.

Worst case standby current consumption values can be found in <u>Section 10.1</u> table.

In case SDA/SCLGPIO/PWM pins are not used the pins can be left floating. However, to ensure lowest standby current, following settings are needed:

CONFIG bytes USE_CASE_CONF shall be set in any case to GPIO/PWM, both pins SDA GPIO1 and SCL GPIO0 shall be set as input using weak pull-up (GPIOx IN in).

Block 37h: CONFIG_1, USE_CASE_CONF shall be set to GPIO/PWM (10b) and CONFIG, GPIOx IN, both shall be set to plain input with weak pullup (01b).

Block 39h: PWM_GPIO_CONFIG_0, SDA_GPIO1 and SCL_GPIO0 shall both be set to 1b to define them as general-purpose input.

8.3.6 Hard power-down mode

In hard power-down mode NTAG 5 link is switched off using hard power down pin. When pulled to HIGH, the hard power down current is typically less than 0.25 μ A. This mode can only be left by connecting HPD pin to ground.

There is no hard power-down mode, when using SO8 packaged version of NTAG 5 link.

Worst case hard power down current consumption values can be found in <u>Section 10.1</u> table.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

8.4 Arbitration between NFC and I²C interface

There are different modes implement to ensure access to the EEPROM and described in detail hereafter. Two status bits (I2C_IF_LOCKED and NFC_IF_LOCKED) are provided to show the status of arbiter.

Details about the different arbitrations modes can be found in AN12364.

8.4.1 NFC Mode

If NTAG 5 link is only powered by NFC, arbiter needs only to lock to the NFC interface if the IC receives a valid NFC command. After completion of the NFC command, NFC_IF_LOCKED will be cleared automatically.

8.4.2 I²C Mode

If NTAG 5 link is only powered by V_{CC} , arbiter needs only to lock to the I^2C interface if the IC is correctly addressed for the memory access. The host needs to clear I2C_IF_LOCKED. Otherwise, the bit will be cleared automatically if the watchdog timer expires.

In I²C mode, availability of the SRAM as part of the memory depends on SRAM ENABLE bit.

8.4.3 Normal Mode

If NTAG 5 link is powered by NFC and VCC, arbiter locks interface on a first come first serve principle.

When receiving a valid NFC command and access is not locked to I²C, then the arbiter locks to the NFC interface. After completion of the NFC command, the lock will be released automatically. The host can access the registers at any time. Only access to EEPROM is locked.

When NTAG 5 link is correctly addressed by its I²C address for the memory access and access is not locked to NFC, then the arbiter locks to the I²C interface. The host needs to clear the lock actively. If not, the lock will be released automatically as soon as the watchdog timer expires. NFC reader can access the registers at any time. Only access to EEPROM is locked.

In this mode, availability of the SRAM depends on SRAM_ENABLE bit.

How to exchange data based on NDEF messages is defined in NFC Forum Tag NDEF Exchange Protocol (TNEP) Specification.

8.4.4 SRAM Mirror Mode

In this mode arbiter works like in normal mode with the exception, that SRAM is used instead of EEPROM.

8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode

In this mode, the NTAG 5 link transfers data from NFC to I^2C and vice versa using the SRAM. The arbiter switches automatically between the two interfaces when accessing the terminator block (last block of SRAM).

Details can be found in AN12364.

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

8.4.6 SRAM PHDC Mode

This mode is similar to SRAM mirror mode. This mode needs to be enabled, when PHDC communication scheme as defined in NFC Forum PHDC specification shall be used. NFC will always get a response when accessing SRAM.

8.5 Energy harvesting

NTAG 5 link provides the capability to supply external low-power devices with energy harvested from the NFC field of an NFC device.

When DISABLE_POWER_CHECK bit is set to 0b, minimum provided output power can be configured by setting desired voltage and minimum required output current in the related configuration bytes (see <u>Section 8.1.3.18</u>).

WARNING: Sufficient RF field is required when DISABLE_POWER_CHECK is set to 0b to have access to EEPROM. As long as NTAG 5 link detects too less energy to be harvested from the field only INVENTORY command and READ/WRITE CONFIGURATION to access session registers will be handled. This feature ensures a stable system, as the host will only be supplied if there is sufficient energy available. However, during design phase we recommend disabling this power check.

The provided output power in general of course depends on many parameters like the strength of the NFC field, the antenna size, or the distance from the NFC device. The design ensures with the right settings, that V_{OUT} is only enabled, when sufficient energy can be harvested from the NFC field.

1.8 V, 2.4 V or 3 V output voltage can be selected by coding EH_VOUT_V_SEL accordingly.

Minimum required load current can be coded in EH VOUT I SEL configuration field.

VOUT and VCC need to be connected as soon as energy harvesting is used. Otherwise there is no EEPROM access possible from NFC perspective and status registers may contain invalid information.

Appropriate capacitor dependent on load needs to be placed between V_{OUT} and ground to close energy gaps during miller pauses. An example circuit is illustrated in the figure below.

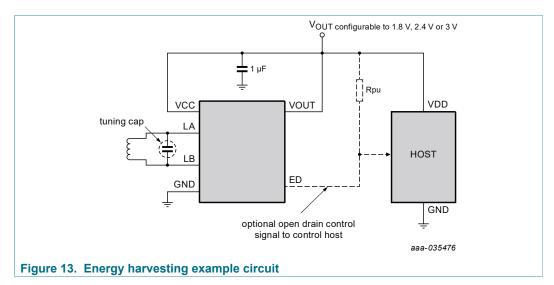
V_{OUT} pin shall be kept floating (not connected) in case energy harvesting feature is not used. If energy harvesting is disabled, pin will be connected to GND internally.

With EH_ENABLE configuration bit st to 1b, energy harvesting will be enabled after boot, automatically and all energy harvesting-related session register bits are meaningless.

When enabling energy harvesting via session registers, EH_MODE, EH_VOUT_SEL and EH_IOUT_SEL needs to be configured properly in the related configuration bytes. EH_ENABLE configuration bit need to be 0b in this case.

After boot, session registers can be used to first trigger current detection by setting EH_TRIGGER to 1b, then poll for EH_LOAD_OK that gets 1b and finally set EH_TRIGGER and EH_ENABLE to 1b, or directly enable energy harvesting by setting EH_TRIGGER and EH_ENABLE bit to 1b (see <u>Table 97</u>).

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge



How to use energy harvesting in applications is described in AN12365.

8.6 Security

NTAG 5 link implements different levels to protect data. The easiest, but efficient method is to lock EEPROM to read only.

With the plain password authentication scheme, the memory can be split in three different parts with different access conditions.

With NTP5332's mutual AES authentication the memory is split in three different parts again, but with the advantage, that the password will never be transmitted in plain text.

Configuration area and SRAM can be protected from both interfaces as well.

Further implementation details can be found in AN12366.

8.6.1 Locking EEPROM to read only

Independent on the split of the memory, the user memory may be locked to read-only. If the user EEPROM shall stay in read/write state, the LOCK BLOCK command can be disabled (see <u>Table 39</u>) and lock block sections can be locked (see <u>Table 80</u>). With these features, it can be ensured, NTAG 5 link stays in read/write state.

Locking the complete EEPROM to read-only as defined in NFC Forum Type 5 Tag specification is quite time consuming. Every single block needs to be addressed by a LOCK BLOCK command (see Section 8.2.3.5). To accelerate this locking, NTAG 5 link stores the information in the configuration area. With this feature, locking the EEPROM can be accelerated by a factor of 16. Note, that these bits are one time programmable (see Section 8.1.3.30) and blocks are indicated as locked in the Get Multiple Block Security Status response.

As long as I²C Lock Block Configuration bytes are not set to 1b, the user EEPROM may still be modified from I²C perspective.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Table 231. NFC Lock Block Configuration location

| Block A | Address | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
|---------|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | byte 0 | byte i | byte 2 | byte 3 |
| 6Ah | 106Ah | NFC_LOCK_BL0 | NFC_LOCK_BL1 | | |
| | | | | RFU | RFU |
| 89h | 1089h | NFC_LOCK_BL62 | NFC_LOCK_BL63 | | |

Table 232. I²C Lock Block Configuration location

| Block A | Address | Puto 0 | Puto 4 | Puto 2 | Duto 2 |
|---------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 |
| 8Ah | 108Ah | I2C_LOCK_BL0 | I2C_LOCK_BL1 | RFU | RFU |
| 8Bh | 108Bh | I2C_LOCK_BL2 | I2C_LOCK_BL3 | RFU | RFU |

8.6.2 Memory Areas

The memory may be split into three different configurable areas with different access conditions.

Highest priority has the 16-bit Protection Pointer PP_AREA_1. It splits the memory into an AREA 0 and an AREA 1 at the address configured with the PP_AREA 1.

Restricted area AREA_1, starting from block address PP_AREA_1 is automatically protected by the AREA_1 read and AREA_1 write password in plain password mode.

In AES mode, a key with read and write privilege is needed to be able to access the restricted area.

To enable password protection to AREA_1 from I^2C perspective, I^2C passwords need to be enabled by setting I^2C key header (I^2C_KH) to active. In that case AREA_1 read and write passwords need to be presented to NTAG 5 link.

The split configured with the 16-bit Protection Pointer is the same for both, NFC and I^2C perspective.

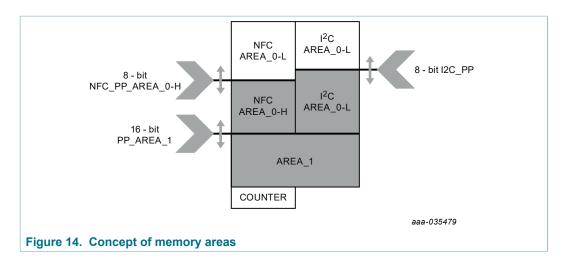
The area below this address can be split into two more areas with the 8-bit NFC_PP_AREA_0-H (see <u>Section 8.1.3.28</u>) and the 8-bit I2C_PP_AREA_0-H (see <u>Section 8.1.3.11</u>), independently of the NFC and I²C perspective.

NFC AREA_0-L, usually used to store NDEF messages, starts from block 0. NFC AREA_0-H, usually used as password protected area to store private data, starts from block address configured by the 8-bit NFC_PP_AREA_0H and ends just before the block addressed with the PP_AREA_1 configuration byte. If PP_AREA_1 points outside the addressable memory space, only AREA_0-L and AREA_0-H are available.

I²C AREA_0-L starts from block 0. I²C AREA_0-H, starts from the block address configured by the 8-bit I2C_PP_AREA_0H.

The concept is illustrated in the Figure below and further details can be found in AN12366.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge



8.6.3 Plain password authentication

NTAG 5 link implements plain password authentication scheme from NFC perspective.

In summary, seven 32-bit passwords are available from NFC perspective.

- Read
- Write
- Restricted AREA 1 Read
- Restricted AREA 1 Write
- Destroy
- NFC Privacy password (is used to come out of NFC PRIVACY mode)
- EAS/AFI protection

64-bit password protection can be enabled for read and write operations.

A 32-bit password is used to authenticate, before doing memory operations. The mechanism is easy to use. After setting and locking the password, and setting right access conditions in initialization phase, the NFC Device needs to fetch a random number from the ICs. XORing the plain password and this random number results in used password to authenticate.

From I²C perspective, plain password authentication can be enabled with two 32-bit passwords for the restricted AREA_1 and two for the rest of user EEPROM.

To resist brute force attacks, a negative authentication counter can be enabled.

How to use plain password authentication in applications is described in AN12366.

8.6.4 AES authentication

NTP5332 version of NTAG 5 link implements AES authentication from NFC perspective.

Highest security level of NTAG 5 link is AES mutual authentication based on the Crypto Suite AES128 as defined in <u>ISO/IEC 29167-10</u>. A 128-bit password is used to (mutual) authenticate, before doing memory operations.

From I²C perspective, only plain password authentication can be enabled.

How to use AES authentication in applications is described in AN12366.

NTP53x2

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

8.7 NFC privacy mode

In the privacy mode, the NTAG 5 link is not traceable by its UID neither by data stored in the user memory. All NTAG 5 link in the NFC PRIVACY mode will respond to an Inventory command with the UID E0 04 00 00 00 00 00, consequently also the user memory is NOT accessible.

NTOE: An anti-collision procedure is not possible in plain password mode.

In plain password mode ENABLE NFC PRIVACY Mode command (see Section 8.2.3.3.9) with a valid privacy password is used to set NTAG 5 link to this mode and DISABLE NFC PRIVACY (see Section 8.2.3.3.10) is used to disable it again.

In AES mode, a valid mutual authentication (see <u>Section 8.2.3.4.4</u>) with the vendor-specific Purpose_MAM2[3:0] (see <u>Table 164</u>) and a key with the privacy privilege set to 1b is needed to enable using Purpose_MAM2 = 1001b and disable the NFC PRIVACY mode using Purpose MAM2 = 1000b until next NFC field reset or 1010b permanently.

NTAG 5 link in NFC PRIVACY mode only support following commands:

- INVENTORY
- SELECT
- STAY QUIET
- RESET TO READY
- PICK RANDOM ID (in AES mode to allow an anti-collision procedure)
- GET RANDOM NUMBER
- DISABLE NFC PRIVACY in plain password mode
- AUTHENTICATE

8.8 Programmable Originality signature

NTAG 5 link original signature is based on standard Elliptic Curve Cryptography (curve name secp128r1), according to the ECDSA algorithm. The use of a standard algorithm and curve ensures easy software integration of the originality check procedure in NFC devices without specific hardware requirements.

The UID is signed with an NXP private key and the resulting 32 byte signature is stored in the configuration memory during IC production.

The originality signature is stored in the configuration memory block 00h to block 07h.

Table 233. 32 Byte Originality Signature

| Block A | Address | Puto 0 | Pyrto 1 | Puto 2 | Byte 3 | |
|---------|------------------|------------|---------|--------|-------------|--|
| NFC | I ² C | Byte 0 | Byte 1 | Byte 2 | Byte 3 | |
| 00h | 1000h | SIG0 (LSB) | SIG1 | SIG2 | SIG3 | |
| 01h | 1001h | SIG4 | SIG5 | SIG6 | SIG7 | |
| 02h | 1002h | SIG8 | SIG9 | SIG10 | SIG11 | |
| 03h | 1003h | SIG12 | SIG13 | SIG14 | SIG15 | |
| 04h | 1004h | SIG16 | SIG17 | SIG18 | SIG19 | |
| 05h | 1005h | SIG20 | SIG21 | SIG22 | SIG23 | |
| 06h | 1006h | SIG24 | SIG25 | SIG26 | SIG27 | |
| 07h | 1007h | SIG28 | SIG29 | SIG30 | SIG31 (MSB) | |

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

This signature can be retrieved using the READ_SIGNATURE command or with the READ CONFIG command and can be verified in the NFC device by using the corresponding ECC public key provided by NXP. In case the NXP public key is stored in the reader device, the complete signature verification procedure can be performed offline.

To verify the signature (for example with the use of the public domain crypto library OpenSSL) the tool domain parameters shall be set to secp128r1, defined within the standards for elliptic curve cryptography SEC.

NTAG 5 link provides the possibility to customize the originality signature to personalize the IC individually for specific application. At delivery, the NTAG 5 link is pre-programmed with the NXP originality signature described above. This signature is unlocked in the dedicated memory. If needed, the signature can be reprogrammed with a custom-specific signature using the WRITE CONFIG command during the personalization process by the customer. The signature can be permanently locked afterwards by setting the Config Header to "locked" with the WRITE CONFIG command to avoid further modifications.

In any case, it is recommended to permanently lock the originality signature during the initialization process by setting the Config Header to lock with the WRITE CONFIG command.

How to use and verify Originality Signature in applications is described in AN11350.

How to generate Originality Signature is described in AN11859.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Limiting values

Table 234. Limiting values In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 60134).

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|------|------|------|
| T _{stg} | storage temperature | all packages | -65 | +150 | °C |
| Tj | junction temperature | EEPROM write operation | - | +95 | °C |
| Tj | junction temperature | EEPROM read, SRAM and register operation | - | +115 | °C |
| V _{ESD} | electrostatic discharge voltage | charged device model (CDM) ^[1] | -2 | 2 | kV |
| | | human body model (HBM) ^[2] | -2 | 2 | kV |
| V _{CC} | supply voltage | on pin V _{CC} | -0.5 | 7.15 | V |
| Vi | input voltage | on pin SDA, SCL,ED, HPD | -0.5 | 7.15 | V |
| V _{I (RF)} | RF input voltage | on pin LA/LB | -0.5 | 5.2 | Vp |
| Vi | input voltage | on pin LA; LB is 0 V; sine wave of 13.56 MHz | -0.5 | 5.2 | Vp |
| | | on pin LB; LA is 0 V; sine wave of 13.56 MHz | -0.5 | 5.2 | Vp |
| I _{i(max)} | maximum input current | La/Lb; peak | -168 | 168 | mA |

According to ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-002. According to ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

10 Characteristics

10.1 Static Characteristics

Table 235. Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------|-------|--------|------|
| General | | | | | | |
| f _i | input frequency | ISO/IEC 15693 | 13.553 | 13.56 | 13.567 | MHz |
| C _i | input capacitance | LA-LB, Pin capacitance, VLA-LB @ 1.8Vp, Network Analyzer (13.56 MHz) @Room temp | - | 15 | - | pF |
| R _i | Impedance from LA to LB | V _{LALB} =1.8Vpp | 30 | - | - | kΩ |
| Operating co | onditions | | | | | , |
| T _{amb} | ambient temperature | T _j <t<sub>j_max; for EEPROM write operation</t<sub> | -40 | 25 | 85 | °C |
| T _{amb} | ambient temperature | T _j <t<sub>j_max; for EEPROM read, SRAM and register operation</t<sub> | -40 | 25 | 105 | °C |
| R _{TH_JA} | thermal resistance | JEDEC 2s2p board and SO8 package | - | 82 | - | K/W |
| R _{TH_JA} | thermal resistance | JEDEC 2s2p board and TSSOP16 package | - | 126 | - | K/W |
| R _{TH_JA} | thermal resistance | JEDEC 2s2p board and XQFN16 package | - | 75 | - | K/W |
| V _{CC} | supply voltage | on pin V _{CC} | 1.62 | - | 5.5 | V |
| ı | input current | La/Lb; 12 A/m; RMS | - | - | 43.75 | mA |
| l _i | input current | La/Lb; 12 A/m; peak | - | - | 61.87 | mA |
| Current con | sumption | | | | | , |
| I _{VCC} | V _{CC} supply current | V _{CC} = 5.5 V; NFC passive communication no host activity | - | 120 | 150 | μA |
| I _{VCC} | V _{CC} supply current | V _{CC} = 5.5 V, IDLE Mode. No NFC or Host activity | - | - | 120 | μΑ |
| I _{vcc} | V _{CC} supply current | V _{CC} = 5.5 V, PWM/GPIO use case | - | 128 | 175 | μΑ |
| I _{VCC} | V _{CC} supply current | V _{CC} = 1.8 V, 400 kHz, I ² C read/write operation | - | 115 | 163 | μΑ |
| l _{vcc} | V _{CC} supply current | V _{CC} = 3.3 V, 400 kHz, I ² C read/write operation | - | 115 | 163 | μΑ |
| l _{vcc} | V _{CC} supply current | V_{CC} = 5.5 V, 400 kHz, I^2C read/write operation. | - | 138 | 168 | μΑ |
| I _{standby Vcc} | standby current | V _{CC} = 1.8 V wake-up via I^2C | - | 5.5 | 16 | μΑ |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|------|---------------------|------|
| I _{standby Vcc} | standby current | V _{CC} = 3.3 V wake-up via I ² C | - | 5.9 | 18 | μΑ |
| I _{standby Vcc} | standby current | V _{CC} = 5.5 V wake-up via I ² C | - | 6.9 | 21 | μΑ |
| I _{hrd_pwr_dwn} Vcc | hard power down current | V _{CC} = 1.8 V; XQFN16 package only | - | 0.23 | 2.3 | μΑ |
| I _{hrd_pwr_dwn} Vcc | hard power down current | V _{CC} = 3.3 V; XQFN16 package only | - | 0.25 | 3.44 | μA |
| I _{hrd_pwr_dwn} Vcc | hard power down current | V _{CC} = 5.5 V; XQFN16 package only | - | 0.31 | 5.72 | μA |
| Energy harv | esting VOUT pad | | | | ' | ' |
| | | configured to 1.8 V; load current <= configured output current | 1.62 | - | 1.98 | V |
| V_{out} | output voltage | configured to 2.4 V; load current <= configured output current | 2.16 | - | 2.64 | V |
| | | configured to 3.0 V; load current <= configured output current | 2.7 | - | 3.3 | V |
| l _{out} | min. output current | at different regulated output voltages when current detection is enabled and dependent on selected output current value | 0.4 | - | 12.5 | mA |
| ED pin chara | acteristics | | | | | |
| V_{OL} | LOW-level output voltage | IOL = 3 mA | - | - | 0.4 | V |
| I _{IED} | leakage current | V _{IN} = 0 V to 5.5 V | 10 | - | 1000 | nA |
| HPD pin cha | aracteristics for XQFN16 packa | ge | | | | |
| V_{IL} | LOW-level input voltage | | 0 | - | 0.3*V _{CC} | V |
| V _{IH} | HIGH-level input voltage | | 0.7*V _{CC} | - | V _{CC} | V |
| I _{IL} | LOW-level input current | V _{IN} = 0 V | -1 | - | - | μΑ |
| I _{IH} | HIGH-level input current | V _{IN} = 5.5 V | - | - | 1 | μΑ |
| C _i | input capacitance | | - | - | 1.2 | pF |
| GPIO pad pi | in characteristics in I ² C mode | | | | | |
| V _{IH} | HIGH-level input voltage | | 0.7*V _{CC} | - | - | V |
| V _{IL} | LOW-level input voltage | | - | _ | 0.3*V _{CC} | V |
| I _{IL} | LOW-level input current | V _{IN} = 0 V | -1 | - | - | μΑ |
| I _{IH} | HIGH-level input current | V _{IN} = 5.5 V | - | - | 1 | μΑ |
| V _{OH} | HIGH-level output voltage | I _{OH} < 3 mA | 0.7*V _{CC} | - | V _{CC} | V |
| V _{OL} | LOW-level output voltage | I _{OL} < 3 mA | 0 | - | 0.4 | V |
| C _i | input capacitance | | - | - | 3.5 | pF |

NTP53x2

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----|---------------------|------|
| C _L | load capacitance | | - | 400 | - | pF |
| GPIO pad pin | characteristics in GPIO mode | 9 | | | | , |
| V _{IH} | HIGH-level input voltage | | 0.7*V _{CC} | - | - | V |
| V _{IL} | LOW-level input voltage | | - | - | 0.3*V _{CC} | V |
| I _{OL} | static output low current | at V _{OL} = 0.4 V | 4 | - | - | μA |
| I _{OH} | static output high current | at V _{OH} = V _{CC} - 0.4 V | 4 | - | 1 | μA |
| I _{IL} | LOW-level input current | | -1 | - | - | μA |
| I _{OH} | HIGH-level output current | | - | - | 1 | μA |
| C _i | input capacitance | | - | - | 3.5 | pF |
| C _L | load capacitance | | - | 400 | - | pF |

10.2 Dynamic characteristics

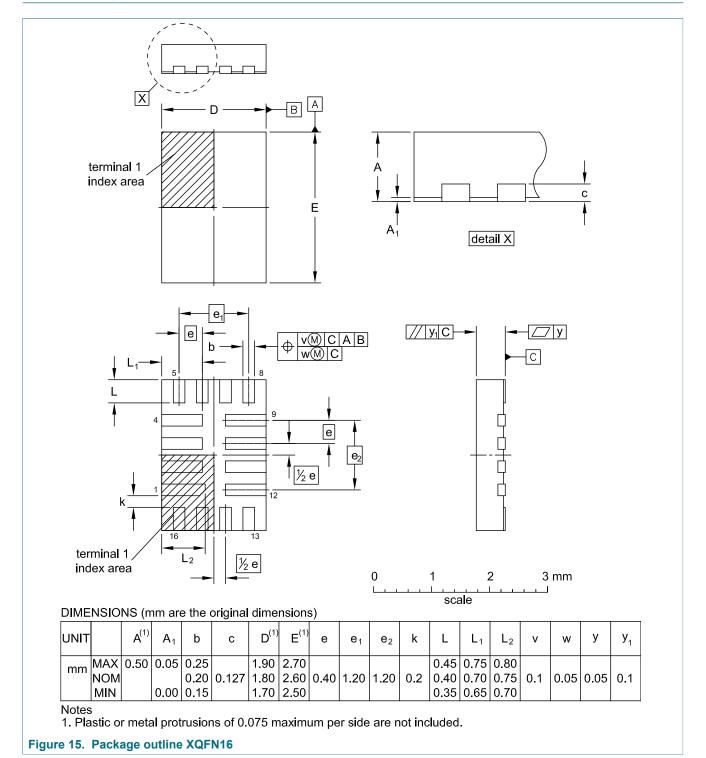
Table 236.

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|-----|-------|------|
| I ² C master | SCL/SDA pin characteristics | ' | ' | | | |
| f _{SCL} | SCL clock frequency | fast mode; C _b < 400 pF | - | - | 400 | kHz |
| t _{SU;STA} | set-up time for a (repeated) START condition | fast mode; Cb < 400 pF | 600 | - | - | ns |
| t _{HD;STA} | hold time (repeated) STARTcondition | fast mode; Cb < 400 pF | 600 | - | - | ns |
| t _{LOW} | low period of the SCL clock | fast mode; Cb < 400 pF | 1.3 | - | - | us |
| t _{HIGH} | high period of the SCL clock | fast mode; Cb < 400 pF | 600 | - | - | ns |
| t _{SU;DAT} | data set-up time | fast mode; Cb < 400 pF | 100 | - | - | ns |
| t _{HD;DAT} | data hold time | fast mode; Cb < 400 pF | 0 | - | 900 | ns |
| tr _{SDA} | SDA rise time | CL = 100 pF, Rpull-up = 2 K, Standard and fast mode | 30 | - | 250 | ns |
| tf _{SDA} | SDA fall time | CL = 100 pF, Rpull-up = 2 K, Standard and fast mode | 30 | - | 250 | ns |
| Vhys | hysteresis of Schmitt trigger inputs | fast mode; Cb < 400 pF | 0.05 *V _{CC} | - | - | V |
| I ² C slave S | DA/SCL pin characteristics | | 1 | ' | | |
| tr | rise time | CL = 100 pF, Rpull-up = 2 K,standard and fast mode | 30 | - | 250 | ns |
| tf | fall time | CL = 100 pF, Rpull-up = 2 K,standard and fast mode | 30 | - | 250 | ns |
| PWM AC ti | mings | · | | | | |
| PWM _{freq} | PWM output frequency | | 414 | - | 26400 | Hz |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----------------|----------|
| Pulse Width | PWM signal pulse width | | 0.6 | - | - | μs |
| PWM _{freq_tol} | PWM output frequency tolerance | | - | - | 10 | % |
| $PWM_{V_{tol}}$ | PWM output voltage tolerance | I _{OH} = 4 mA | V _{CC} - 0.4 | - | V _{CC} | V |
| GPIO pin cha | aracteristics | | <u> </u> | | | |
| tr | rise time | CL = 20 pF; V _{CC} = 1.8 V | - | - | 20.9 | ns |
| | | CL = 20 pF; V _{CC} = 3.3 V | - | - | 10.92 | ns |
| | | CL = 20 pF; V _{CC} = 5.5 V | - | - | 8.22 | ns |
| tf | fall time | CL = 20 pF; V _{CC} = 1.8 V | - | - | 129 | ns |
| | | CL = 20 pF; V _{CC} = 3.3 V | - | - | 77.9 | ns |
| | | CL = 20 pF; V _{CC} = 5.5 V | - | - | 66.9 | ns |
| Start Up time | | | | | | <u>'</u> |
| t _{Start_VCC} | V _{CC} startup time from power OFF state. After this time, the IC is able to receive the command from I ² C interface. | | - | - | 3 | ms |
| t _{Start_RF} | Startup time from NFC from Power OFF state. After this time, the IC is able to receive the command from NFC interface. | | - | - | 1 | ms |
| EEPROM cha | aracteristics | | | | , | , |
| t _{ret} | retention time | Ta < 85 °C | 40 | - | - | year |
| N _{endu(W)} | write endurance | Ta <85 °C | 1000000 | - | - | cycle |

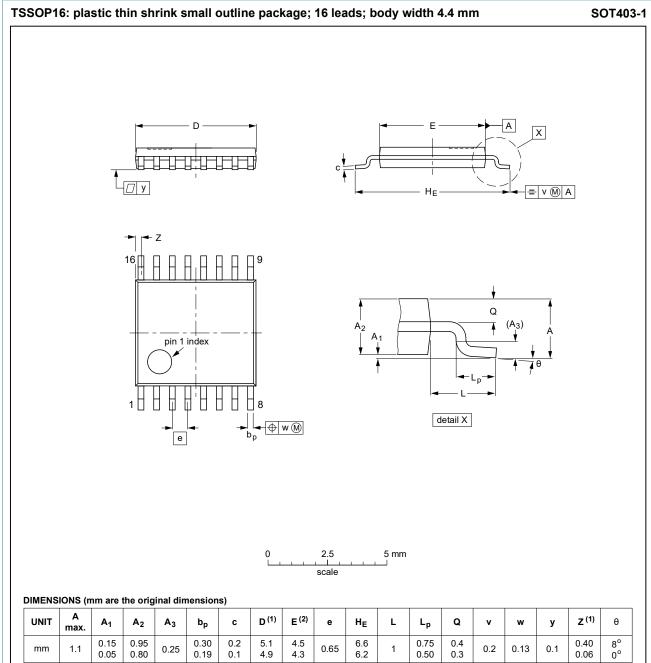
NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

11 Package outline



NTP53x2

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge



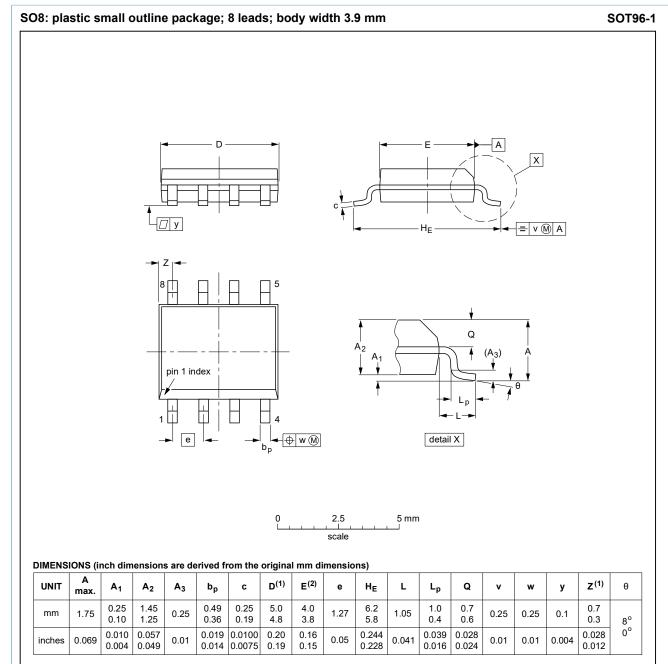
Notes

- 1. Plastic or metal protrusions of 0.15 mm maximum per side are not included.
- 2. Plastic interlead protrusions of 0.25 mm maximum per side are not included.

| OUTLINE | | REFER | RENCES | EUROPEAN | ISSUE DATE |
|----------|-----|--------|--------|------------|----------------------------------|
| VERSION | IEC | JEDEC | JEITA | PROJECTION | ISSUE DATE |
| SOT403-1 | | MO-153 | | | -99-12-27 03-02-18 |

Figure 16. Package outline TSSOP16

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge



Notes

- 1. Plastic or metal protrusions of 0.15 mm (0.006 inch) maximum per side are not included.
- 2. Plastic or metal protrusions of 0.25 mm (0.01 inch) maximum per side are not included.

| OUTLINE | | REFER | ENCES | EUROPEAN | ISSUE DATE |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|------------|---------------------------------|
| VERSION | IEC | JEDEC | JEITA | PROJECTION | ISSUE DATE |
| SOT96-1 | 076E03 | MS-012 | | | 99-12-27 03-02-18 |

Figure 17. Package outline SO8

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

12 Handling information

CAUTION



This device is sensitive to ElectroStatic Discharge (ESD). Observe precautions for handling electrostatic sensitive devices.

Such precautions are described in the *ANSI/ESD S20.20, IEC/ST 61340-5, JESD625-A* or equivalent standards.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

13 Abbreviations

Table 237. Abbreviations

| Acronym | Description |
|-------------|---|
| ВоМ | Bill of Material |
| CCH | Crypto Configuration Header |
| СН | Configuration Header |
| CID | Customer ID |
| ECC | Elliptic Curve Cryptography |
| EEPROM | Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-only Memory |
| GPIO | General Purpose Input Output |
| IC | Integrated Circuit |
| Isb | least significant bit |
| LSB | Least Significant Byte |
| Manuf. Code | IC Manufacturing Code of NXP is 04h. |
| msb | most significant bit |
| MSB | Most Significant Byte |
| NDEF | NFC Data Exchange Format |
| NFC | Near Field Communication |
| POR | Power On Reset |
| PWM | Pulse Width Modulation |
| RFU | Reserved for Future Use |
| TNEP | Tag NDEF Exchange Protocol |
| SRAM | Static Random-Access Memory |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

14 References

- [1] NFC Forum specification, Digital Protocol Technical Specification Version 2.1 2019-04-03 [T5T] NFC ForumTM https://nfc-forum.org/product-category/specification/
- [2] NFC Forum specification, Type 5 Tag Technical Specification Version 1.0 2018-04-27 [T5T] NFC ForumTM https://nfc-forum.org/product-category/specification/
- [3] NFC Forum specification, Tag NDEF Exchange Protocol Technical Specification Version 1.0 2019-04-24 [TNEP] NFC ForumTM https://nfc-forum.org/our-work/specifications-and-application-documents/specifications/nfc-forum-candidate-technical-specifications/
- 4] NFC Forum Personal Health Care Devices (PHDC) specification https://nfc-forum.org/product-category/specification/
- [5] ISO/IEC 15693 https://www.iso.org/ics/35.240.15/x/
- [6] ISO/IEC 29167-10 https://www.iso.org/ics/35.240.15/x/
- [7] AN11203 NTAG 5 Use of PWM, GPIO and Event detection, doc.no. 5302xx https://www.nxp.com/docs/en/application-note/AN11203.pdf
- [8] AN12364 NTAG 5 Bidirectional data exchange, doc.no. 5303xx https://www.nxp.com/docs/en/application-note/AN12364.pdf
- [9] AN11201 NTAG 5 How to use energy harvesting, doc.no. 5304xx https://www.nxp.com/docs/en/application-note/AN12365.pdf
- [10] AN12366 NTAG 5 Memory Configuration and Scalable Security, doc.no. 5305xx https://www.nxp.com/docs/en/application-note/AN12366.pdf
- [11] AN12368 NTAG 5 Link I²C Master mode, doc.no. 5306xx https://www.nxp.com/docs/en/application-note/AN12368.pdf
- [12] AN11859 MIFARE Ultralight and NTAG Generating Originality Signature https://www.docstore.nxp.com/products
- [13] AN11350 NTAG Originality Signature Validation https://www.nxp.com/confidential/AN11350
- [14] UM10204 I2C-bus specification and user manual https://www.nxp.com/docs/en/user-guide/UM10204.pdf

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

15 Revision history

Table 238. Revision history

| Document ID | Release date | Data sheet status | Change notice | Supersedes |
|----------------|---|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| NTP53x2 v. 3.3 | 20200703 | Product data sheet | | NTP53x2 v. 3.2 |
| Modifications: | Clarified, thatClarified thatSection 8.1.3. | ntifier for access to restricted | upported in AES mode ricts access to blocks 3 | 37h to 54h (see |
| NTP53x2 v. 3.2 | 20200427 | Product data sheet | | NTP53x2 v. 3.1 |
| NTP53x2 v. 3.1 | 20200324 | Product data sheet | | NTP53x2 v. 3.0 |
| NTP53x2 v. 3.0 | 20200116 | Product data sheet | | NTP53x2 v. 2.0 |
| NTP53x2 v. 2.0 | 20191002 | Preliminary data sheet | - | - |
| NTP53x2 v. 1.0 | 20190528 | Objective data sheet | | - |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

16 Legal information

16.1 Data sheet status

| Document status ^{[1][2]} | Product status ^[3] | Definition |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Objective [short] data sheet | Development | This document contains data from the objective specification for product development. |
| Preliminary [short] data sheet | Qualification | This document contains data from the preliminary specification. |
| Product [short] data sheet | Production | This document contains the product specification. |

- [1] Please consult the most recently issued document before initiating or completing a design.
- [2] The term 'short data sheet' is explained in section "Definitions".
- The product status of device(s) described in this document may have changed since this document was published and may differ in case of multiple devices. The latest product status information is available on the Internet at URL http://www.nxp.com.

16.2 Definitions

Draft — A draft status on a document indicates that the content is still under internal review and subject to formal approval, which may result in modifications or additions. NXP Semiconductors does not give any representations or warranties as to the accuracy or completeness of information included in a draft version of a document and shall have no liability for the consequences of use of such information.

Short data sheet — A short data sheet is an extract from a full data sheet with the same product type number(s) and title. A short data sheet is intended for quick reference only and should not be relied upon to contain detailed and full information. For detailed and full information see the relevant full data sheet, which is available on request via the local NXP Semiconductors sales office. In case of any inconsistency or conflict with the short data sheet, the full data sheet shall prevail.

Product specification — The information and data provided in a Product data sheet shall define the specification of the product as agreed between NXP Semiconductors and its customer, unless NXP Semiconductors and customer have explicitly agreed otherwise in writing. In no event however, shall an agreement be valid in which the NXP Semiconductors product is deemed to offer functions and qualities beyond those described in the Product data sheet.

16.3 Disclaimers

Limited warranty and liability — Information in this document is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, NXP Semiconductors does not give any representations or warranties, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such information and shall have no liability for the consequences of use of such information. NXP Semiconductors takes no responsibility for the content in this document if provided by an information source outside of NXP Semiconductors. In no event shall NXP Semiconductors be liable for any indirect, incidental, punitive, special or consequential damages (including - without limitation - lost profits, lost savings, business interruption, costs related to the removal or replacement of any products or rework charges) whether or not such damages are based on tort (including negligence), warranty, breach of contract or any other legal theory. Notwithstanding any damages that customer might incur for any reason whatsoever, NXP Semiconductors' aggregate and cumulative liability towards customer for the products described herein shall be limited in accordance with the Terms and conditions of commercial sale of NXP Semiconductors

Right to make changes — NXP Semiconductors reserves the right to make changes to information published in this document, including without limitation specifications and product descriptions, at any time and without

notice. This document supersedes and replaces all information supplied prior to the publication hereof.

Suitability for use — NXP Semiconductors products are not designed, authorized or warranted to be suitable for use in life support, life-critical or safety-critical systems or equipment, nor in applications where failure or malfunction of an NXP Semiconductors product can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury, death or severe property or environmental damage. NXP Semiconductors and its suppliers accept no liability for inclusion and/or use of NXP Semiconductors products in such equipment or applications and therefore such inclusion and/or use is at the customer's own risk.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbf{Applications}}$ — Applications that are described herein for any of these products are for illustrative purposes only. NXP Semiconductors makes no representation or warranty that such applications will be suitable for the specified use without further testing or modification. Customers are responsible for the design and operation of their applications and products using NXP Semiconductors products, and NXP Semiconductors accepts no liability for any assistance with applications or customer product design. It is customer's sole responsibility to determine whether the NXP Semiconductors product is suitable and fit for the customer's applications and products planned, as well as for the planned application and use of customer's third party customer(s). Customers should provide appropriate design and operating safeguards to minimize the risks associated with their applications and products. NXP Semiconductors does not accept any liability related to any default, damage, costs or problem which is based on any weakness or default in the customer's applications or products, or the application or use by customer's third party customer(s). Customer is responsible for doing all necessary testing for the customer's applications and products using NXP Semiconductors products in order to avoid a default of the applications and the products or of the application or use by customer's third party customer(s). NXP does not accept any liability in this respect

Limiting values — Stress above one or more limiting values (as defined in the Absolute Maximum Ratings System of IEC 60134) will cause permanent damage to the device. Limiting values are stress ratings only and (proper) operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those given in the Recommended operating conditions section (if present) or the Characteristics sections of this document is not warranted. Constant or repeated exposure to limiting values will permanently and irreversibly affect the quality and reliability of the device.

Terms and conditions of commercial sale — NXP Semiconductors products are sold subject to the general terms and conditions of commercial sale, as published at http://www.nxp.com/profile/terms, unless otherwise agreed in a valid written individual agreement. In case an individual agreement is concluded only the terms and conditions of the respective agreement shall apply. NXP Semiconductors hereby expressly objects to applying the customer's general terms and conditions with regard to the purchase of NXP Semiconductors products by customer.

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

No offer to sell or license — Nothing in this document may be interpreted or construed as an offer to sell products that is open for acceptance or the grant, conveyance or implication of any license under any copyrights, patents or other industrial or intellectual property rights.

Quick reference data — The Quick reference data is an extract of the product data given in the Limiting values and Characteristics sections of this document, and as such is not complete, exhaustive or legally binding.

Export control — This document as well as the item(s) described herein may be subject to export control regulations. Export might require a prior authorization from competent authorities.

Non-automotive qualified products — Unless this data sheet expressly states that this specific NXP Semiconductors product is automotive qualified, the product is not suitable for automotive use. It is neither qualified nor tested in accordance with automotive testing or application requirements. NXP Semiconductors accepts no liability for inclusion and/or use of non-automotive qualified products in automotive equipment or applications. In the event that customer uses the product for design-in and use in automotive applications to automotive specifications and standards, customer (a) shall use the product without NXP Semiconductors' warranty of the product for such automotive applications, use and specifications, and (b) whenever customer uses the product for automotive applications beyond NXP Semiconductors' specifications such use shall be solely at customer's own risk, and (c) customer fully indemnifies NXP Semiconductors for any liability, damages or failed product claims resulting from customer design and use of the product for automotive applications beyond NXP Semiconductors' standard warranty and NXP Semiconductors' product specifications.

Translations — A non-English (translated) version of a document is for reference only. The English version shall prevail in case of any discrepancy between the translated and English versions.

Security — While NXP Semiconductors has implemented advanced security features, all products may be subject to unidentified vulnerabilities. Customers are responsible for the design and operation of their applications and products to reduce the effect of these vulnerabilities on customer's applications and products, and NXP Semiconductors accepts no liability for any vulnerability that is discovered. Customers should implement appropriate design and operating safeguards to minimize the risks associated with their applications and products.

16.4 Licenses

Purchase of NXP ICs with NFC technology

Purchase of an NXP Semiconductors IC that complies with one of the Near Field Communication (NFC) standards ISO/IEC 18092 and ISO/IEC 21481 does not convey an implied license under any patent right infringed by implementation of any of those standards. Purchase of NXP Semiconductors IC does not include a license to any NXP patent (or other IP right) covering combinations of those products with other products, whether hardware or software.

16.5 Trademarks

Notice: All referenced brands, product names, service names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

I²C-bus — logo is a trademark of NXP B.V.

NTAG — is a trademark of NXP B.V.

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{NXP}}$ — wordmark and logo are trademarks of NXP B.V.

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Tables

| Tab. 1. | Ordering information | 6 | Tab. 45. | Pulse Width Modulation Duty Cycle |
|-----------|---|----|----------|---|
| Tab. 2. | Marking codes | | | Configuration Location (PWMx_ON and |
| Tab. 3. | Pin description for XQFN16 | | | PWMx_OFF)35 |
| Tab. 4. | Pin description for TSSOP16 | | Tab. 46. | Pulse Width Modulation Duty Cycle Session |
| Tab. 5. | Pin description for SO8 | | 145. 10. | Register Location (PWMx_ON and PWMx_ |
| Tab. 6. | | | | OFF)35 |
| | User memory organization | | Tab 47 | |
| Tab. 7. | Memory content at delivery | | Tab. 47. | Pulse Width Modulatin ON time |
| Tab. 8. | COUNTER BLOCK data structure | | | Configuration Definition (PWMx_ON and |
| Tab. 9. | Preset counter data structure | | | PWMx_ON_REG)35 |
| Tab. 10. | Increment counter data structure | | Tab. 48. | Pulse Width Modulation OFF time |
| Tab. 11. | Configuration Memory organization | 15 | | Configuration Definition (PWMx_OFF and |
| Tab. 12. | 32 Byte Originality Signature | 20 | | PWMx_OFF_REG)35 |
| Tab. 13. | Configuration Header (CH) location | 20 | Tab. 49. | Watch Dog Timer Configuration Location |
| Tab. 14. | Configuration Header Codes | 20 | | (WDT_CONFIG)36 |
| Tab. 15. | Customer ID (CID) location | | Tab. 50. | |
| Tab. 16. | NFC Global Crypto Header (GCH) location | | | Location (WDT_CONFIG_REG)36 |
| Tab. 17. | Global Crypto Header Configuration in plain | | Tab. 51. | Watch Dog Timer Enable Definition (WDT_ |
| | password mode | 22 | | ENABLE and WDT_EN_REG)36 |
| Tab. 18. | Global Crypto Header Configuration Value | | Tab. 52. | Energy harvesting Configuration Location |
| 140. 10. | in AES mode | 22 | 100.02. | (EH_CONFIG) |
| Tab. 19. | Crypto Configuration Header (CCH) location | | Tab 52 | |
| | | | Tab. 53. | Energy harvesting Configuration Value |
| Tab. 20. | Crypto Configuration Header Values | 23 | T 1 54 | Definition (EH_CONFIG)36 |
| Tab. 21. | NFC Authentication Limit Counter (NFC_ | | Tab. 54. | Event Detection Configuration Location |
| | AUTH_LIMIT) location | | | (ED_CONFIG) |
| Tab. 22. | NFC Key Header (KHx) location | | Tab. 55. | Event Detection Configuration Register |
| Tab. 23. | NFC Key Header Values | | | Location (ED_CONFIG_REG)37 |
| Tab. 24. | NFC Key Privileges (KPx) location | | Tab. 56. | Event Detection Definition (ED_CONFIG |
| Tab. 25. | Definition of NFC Key Privileges bytes KPx | 26 | | and ED_CONFIG_REG) 37 |
| Tab. 26. | Key location | 27 | Tab. 57. | Event Detection Clear Register Location |
| Tab. 27. | Plain Password location | 27 | | (ED_INTR_CLEAR_REG)39 |
| Tab. 28. | I2C Password location | 28 | Tab. 58. | Event Detection Clear Register (ED_INTR_ |
| Tab. 29. | I2C Key Authenticate Password location | 28 | | CLEAR_REG)39 |
| Tab. 30. | I2C Key Header (I2C_KH) location | 29 | Tab. 59. | I2C Slave Configuration Location39 |
| Tab. 31. | I2C Key Header Values | | Tab. 60. | I2C Slave Configuration Definition (I2C_ |
| Tab. 32. | I2C Protection Pointer and Configuration | | | SLAVE_ADDR)39 |
| | location | 29 | Tab. 61. | I2C Slave Configuration Definition (I2C_ |
| Tab. 33. | I2C Memory organization example | | | SLAVE_CONFIG)39 |
| Tab. 34. | I2C Protection Pointer Configuration (I2C | | Tab. 62. | I2C Master Clock Settings Configuration |
| | PPC) | 30 | | Location (I2C_MASTER_CONFIG)40 |
| Tab. 35. | I2C Authentication Limit Counter (I2C_ | 00 | Tab. 63. | I2C Master Clock Configuration Definition |
| 1 ab. 55. | AUTH_LIMIT) location | 31 | Tab. 05. | (I2C_MASTER_SCL_LOW)40 |
| Tab. 36. | Configuration Bytes Location (CONFIG) | | Tab. 64. | I2C Master Clock Configuration Definition |
| | | | 1ab. 04. | (I2C MASTER SCL HIGH)40 |
| Tab. 37. | Configuration Definition (CONFIG_0) | | T-1- 05 | |
| Tab. 38. | Configuration Definition (CONFIG_1) | | Tab. 65. | Device Security Configuration Byte location40 |
| Tab. 39. | Configuration Definition (CONFIG_2) | 33 | Tab. 66. | Device Security Byte Definition (DEV_SEC_ |
| Tab. 40. | Synchronization Block Bytes Location | | | CONFIG) |
| | (SYNCH_DATA_BLOCK) | 33 | Tab. 67. | SRAM and Configuration Byte location 41 |
| Tab. 41. | Synchronization Block Register Bytes | | Tab. 68. | SRAM and Configuration Protection |
| | Location (SYNCH_DATA_BLOCK_REG) | 33 | | (SRAM_CONF_PROT)41 |
| Tab. 42. | PWM and GPIO Configuration Location | | Tab. 69. | Restricted AREA_1 Pointer location42 |
| | (PWM_GPIO_CONFIG) | 34 | Tab. 70. | Memory organization example from NFC |
| Tab. 43. | PWM and GPIO Configuration Definition | | | perspective42 |
| | (PWM_GPIO_CONFIG_0) | 34 | Tab. 71. | Application Family Identifier (AFI) location 42 |
| Tab. 44. | PWM and GPIO Configuration Definition | | Tab. 72. | Data Storage Format Identifier (DSFID) |
| | (PWM_GPIO_CONFIG_1 and PWM_ | | | location |
| | GPIO_CONFIG_1_REG) | 34 | | |
| | , | | | |

NTP53x2

| Tab. | 73. | Electronic Article Surveillance ID (EASID) | | Tab. 112. | Bit rates from reader to tag | 60 |
|------------|------|---|------|------------|---|------|
| | | location | . 43 | Tab. 113. | Bit rates from tag to reader | 60 |
| Tab. | 74. | NFC Protection Pointer (NFC PP) location | 43 | Tab. 114. | NFC command set supported by NTAG 5 | |
| Tab. | 75. | Memory organization example | | | link | 63 |
| Tab. | | NFC Protection Pointer Conditions (NFC_ | | Tab. 115. | READ CONFIG request format | |
| | | PPC) location | . 44 | | READ CONFIG response format when | |
| Tab. | 77. | NFC Protection Pointer Configuration | | | Error_flag is NOT set | . 66 |
| | | (NFC_PPC) | 44 | Tab 117 | READ CONFIGURATION response format | |
| Tab. | 78 | NFC Lock Block Configuration location | | rab | when Error_flag is set | 66 |
| Tab. | | I2C Lock Block Configuration location | | Tah 118 | WRITE CONFIG request format | |
| Tab. | | Device configuration section lock bytes | 0 | | WRITE CONFIG response format when | 01 |
| Tab. | 60. | location | . 45 | 1ab. 119. | Error flag is NOT set | 67 |
| Tab. | 81. | NFC configuration section lock byte 0 | | Tab. 120. | WRITE CONFIG response format when | |
| | | definition (NFC_SECTION_LOCK_0) | 46 | | Error_flag is set | 67 |
| Tab. | 82 | NFC configuration section lock Byte 1 | | Tab 121 | GET RANDOM NUMBER request format | |
| | ŭ | definition (NFC_SECTION_LOCK_1) | 46 | | GET RANDOM NUMBER response format | |
| Tab. | 83 | I2C configuration section lock byte 0 | +0 | 145. 122. | when Error_flag is NOT set | 67 |
| Tab. | 00. | definition (I2C_SECTION_LOCK_0) | 17 | Tab 122 | GET RANDOM NUMBER response format | 01 |
| Tah | QΛ | | . 41 | 1ab. 125. | | 68 |
| Tab. | 04. | I2C configuration section lock byte 1 | 47 | T-6 101 | when Error_flag is set | |
| - . | ٥- | definition (I2C_SECTION_LOCK_1) | | | SET PASSWORD request format | |
| Tab. | | Session Register Location | | | Password Identifier | 68 |
| Tab. | | Status Register Location | | Tab. 126. | SET PASSWORD response format when | |
| Tab. | | Status 0 Register | | | Error_flag is NOT set | 68 |
| Tab. | | Status 1 Register | . 50 | Tab. 127. | SET PASSWORD response format when | |
| Tab. | 89. | Configuration Register Location (CONFIG_ | | | Error_flag is set | |
| | | REG) | | Tab. 128. | WRITE PASSWORD request format | 69 |
| Tab. | 90. | Configuration Definition (CONFIG_0_REG) | . 51 | Tab. 129. | WRITE PASSWORD response format when | |
| Tab. | 91. | Configuration Definition (CONFIG_1_REG) | . 52 | | Error_flag is NOT set | 69 |
| Tab. | 92. | Configuration Definition (CONFIG_2_REG) | . 52 | Tab. 130. | WRITE PASSWORD response format when | |
| Tab. | 93. | PWM and GPIO Configuration Register | | | Error_flag is set | 69 |
| | | Location (PWM_GPIO_CONFIG_REG) | . 53 | Tab. 131. | LOCK PASSWORD request format | |
| Tab. | 94. | PWM and GPIO Configuration Register | | | LOCK PASSWORD response format when | |
| | | Definition (PWM_GPIO_CONFIG_0_REG) | .53 | | Error_flag is NOT set | . 70 |
| Tab. | 95 | PWM and GPIO Configuration Register | | Tah 133 | LOCK PASSWORD response format when | |
| | ••• | Definition (PWM_GPIO_CONFIG_1_REG) | 54 | | Error_flag is set | 70 |
| Tab. | 96 | Energy Harvesting Configuration Register | | Tab 134 | 64 BIT PASSWORD PROTECTION request | 0 |
| I GD. | 00. | Location (EH_CONFIG_REG) | 55 | 145. 101. | format | 70 |
| Tab. | 07 | Energy Harvesting Register Value Definition | 00 | Tab. 135. | | 10 |
| ıab. | 31. | | 55 | 140. 155. | response format when Error flag is NOT set | 71 |
| Tab | 00 | EH_CONFIG_REG) | | Tab 126 | • = • | / 1 |
| Tab. | | I2C Slave Configuration Register Location | 55 | Tab. 136. | | 74 |
| Tab. | | I2C Slave Configuration Definition (I2C_ | | T 407 | response format when Error_flag is NOT set | |
| - . | | SLAVE_ADDR_REG) | 56 | | Memory organization | |
| ı ab. | 100. | I2C Slave Configuration Definition (I2C_ | | | PROTECT PAGE request format | |
| _ | | SLAVE_CONFIG_REG) | | | Extended Protection status byte | 72 |
| | | RESET_GEN_REG location | | Tab. 140. | Protection status bits definition in plain | |
| | | ED_INTR_CLEAR_REG location | | | password mode | |
| | | I2C Master Configuration Register Location | 57 | | Protection status bits definition in AES mode . | 73 |
| Tab. | 104. | I2C Slave Address used in I2C master | | Tab. 142. | PROTECT PAGE response format when | |
| | | transaction (I2C_M_S_ADD_REG) | . 57 | | Error_flag is NOT set | 73 |
| Tab. | 105. | I2C Master Data Length Definition (I2C M | | Tab. 143. | PROTECT PAGE response format when | |
| | | LEN REG) | 57 | | Error_flag is set | 73 |
| Tab. | 106. | I2C Master Status Definition (I2C M | | Tab. 144. | LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITION | |
| - | | STATUS_REG) | . 57 | | request format | 73 |
| Tah | 107 | SRAM mirroring | | Tab 145 | LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITION | 5 |
| | | SRAM mirroring with default content | | | response format when Error_flag is NOT set | 74 |
| | | SRAM COPY BYTES (SRAM_COPY_ | | Tah 146 | LOCK PAGE PROTECTION CONDITION | / -Ŧ |
| ı ab. | .00. | BYTES) | 50 | 140. 170. | response format when Error_flag is set | 7/ |
| Tah | 110 | SRAM_COPY_BYTES Definition | | Tab 147 | DESTROY request format | |
| | | | | 1 av. 141. | DEGITA TIEQUEST IOIIIIat | 14 |
| ı ab. | 111. | SRAM Default Content location | . 00 | | | |

| Tab. | 148. | DESTROY response format when Error_flag | | Tab. 188. | READ SIGNATURE response format when | |
|------------|-------------------|---|------|-----------|--|------|
| | | is NOT set | 74 | | Error_flag is set | 87 |
| Tab. | 149. | DESTROY response format when Error_flag | | Tab. 189. | WRITE I2C request format | 88 |
| | | is set | 74 | Tab. 190. | I2C param byte | 88 |
| Tab. | 150. | ENABLE NFC PRIVACY request format | . 75 | | WRITE I2C response format when Error_ | |
| | | ENABLE NFC PRIVACY response format | | | flag is NOT set | 89 |
| | | when Error flag is NOT set | 75 | Tab. 192. | WRITE I2C response format when Error_ | |
| Tab. | 152. | ENABLE NFC PRIVACY response format | | | flag is set | .89 |
| | | when Error_flag is set | 75 | Tab 193 | READ I2C request format | |
| Tah | 153 | DISABLE NFC PRIVACY request format | | | I2C param byte | |
| | | DISABLE NFC PRIVACY response format | . 70 | | | 03 |
| Tab. | 154. | | 70 | Tab. 195. | READ I2C response format when Error_flag | 00 |
| T - L | 455 | when Error_flag is NOT set | /0 | T-1- 400 | is NOT set | 09 |
| ıab. | 155. | DISABLE NFC PRIVACY response format | | Tab. 196. | READ I2C response format when Error_flag | |
| | | when Error_flag is set | | | is set | |
| | | AUTHENTICATE request format | 77 | | SET EAS request format | 90 |
| Tab. | 157. | AUTHENTICATE response format when | | Tab. 198. | SET EAS response format when Error_flag | |
| | | Error_flag is NOT set(in process reply) | . 77 | | is NOT set | 90 |
| Tab. | 158. | AUTHENTICATE response format when | | Tab. 199. | SET EAS response format when Error_flag | |
| | | Error_flag is set | 77 | | is set | 90 |
| Tab. | 159. | Message format for TAM1 | | Tab. 200. | RESET EAS request format | |
| | | TResponse for TAM1 | | | RESET EAS response format when Error_ | |
| | | Message format for MAM1 | | | flag is NOT set | 91 |
| | | TReseponse for MAM1 | | Tab 202 | RESET EAS response format when Error_ | 0 1 |
| | | Message format for MAM2 | | 140. 202. | flag is set | 01 |
| | | | | Tab 202 | | |
| | | Definition of Purpose_MAM2 | | | LOCK EAS request format | 91 |
| | | TReseponse for MAM2 | | Tab. 204. | LOCK EAS response format when Error_ | 00 |
| | | CHALLENGE request format | | | flag is NOT set | 92 |
| | | Message format | | Tab. 205. | LOCK EAS response format when Error_ | |
| | | READBUFFER request format | 80 | | flag is set | |
| Tab. | 169. | READBUFFER response format when | | | EAS ALARM Request format | 92 |
| | | Error_flag is NOT set | . 80 | Tab. 207. | EAS ALARM Response format (Option flag | |
| Tab. | 170. | TResponse | | | logic 0) | . 92 |
| | | READBUFFER response format when | | Tab. 208. | EAS ALARM Response format(Option flag | |
| | | Error_flag is set | 80 | | logic 1) | . 93 |
| Tab. | 172. | INVENTORY READ request format | | Tab. 209. | EAS ALAMR response format when Error_ | |
| | | INVENTORY READ response format: | | | flag is set | 93 |
| I GD. | 170. | Option flag logic 0b | 82 | Tab 210 | PROTECT EAS/AFI request format | |
| Toh | 171 | INVENTORY READ response format: | .02 | | PROTECT EAS/AFI response format when | 90 |
| Tab. | 1/4. | | 00 | 1ab. 211. | | 00 |
| T_L | 175 | Option flag logic 1b | | T-6 040 | Error_flag is NOT set | 93 |
| | | Example: mask length = 30 | . 82 | 1ab. 212. | PROTECT EAS/AFI response format when | 00 |
| Tab. | 1/6. | Inventory Read (extended mode) request | | | Error_flag is set | 93 |
| | | format | | | WRITE EAS ID request format | 94 |
| | | Extended options | . 83 | Tab. 214. | WRITE EAS ID response format when | |
| Tab. | 178. | Inventory Read (extended mode) response | | | Error_flag is NOT set | 94 |
| | | format: Option_flag 1b | 84 | Tab. 215. | WRITE EAS ID response format when | |
| Tab. | 179. | Example | | | Error_flag is set | 94 |
| | | READ SRAM request format | | Tab. 216. | GET NXP SYSTEM INFORMATION request | |
| | | READ SRAM response format when Error_ | | | format | 95 |
| | | flag is NOT set | 85 | Tab. 217. | | |
| Tah | 182 | READ SRAM response format when Error_ | | 145.211. | response format when Error_flag is NOT set | 95 |
| Tab. | 102. | flag is set | 85 | Tab 218 | Protection Pointer condition byte | |
| Toh | 102 | WRITE SRAM request format | | | | |
| | | | . 00 | | Lock bits byte | |
| ıap. | 1ŏ 4 . | WRITE SRAM response format when Error_ | 00 | | Feature flags byte 0 | |
| . . | 46- | flag is NOT set | 80 | | Feature flags byte 1 | |
| ۱ab. | 185. | WRITE SRAM response format when Error_ | | | Feature flags byte 2 | |
| | | flag is set | | | Feature flags byte 3 | 97 |
| | | READ SIGNATURE request format | . 86 | Tab. 224. | GET NXP SYSTEM INFORMATION | |
| Tab. | 187. | READ SIGNATURE response format when | | | response format when Error_flag is set | |
| | | Error_flag is NOT set | . 86 | Tab. 225. | PICK RANDOM ID request format | 97 |
| | | • | | | · | |

| Tab. 226. | PICK RANDOM ID response format when | Tab. 233. | 32 Byte Originality Signature | 111 |
|-----------|---|-----------|--|-------|
| | Error_flag is NOT set97 | | Limiting values In accordance with the | |
| Tab. 227. | PICK RANDOM ID response format when | | Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC | |
| | Error_flag is set98 | | 60134) | . 113 |
| Tab. 228. | Random ID98 | Tab. 235. | Characteristics | 114 |
| Tab. 229. | Default NTAG 5 I2C address from I2C 100 | Tab. 236. | | .116 |
| Tab. 230. | Pulse Width Modulation Frequency104 | Tab. 237. | Abbreviations | 122 |
| Tab. 231. | NFC Lock Block Configuration location 109 | Tab. 238. | Revision history | .124 |
| Tab. 232. | I2C Lock Block Configuration location109 | | | |

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Figures

| Fig. 1. | NTAG 5 link overview1 | Fig. 10. | READ MEMORY and WRITE MEMORY | |
|---------|---|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Fig. 2. | Block diagram NTAG 5 link8 | | command | 102 |
| Fig. 3. | Pin configuration for XQFN16 package9 | Fig. 11. | READ REGISTER and WRITE REGISTER | |
| Fig. 4. | Pin configuration for TSSOP16 package10 | | command | 103 |
| Fig. 5. | Pin configuration for SO8 package10 | Fig. 12. | Pulse Width Modulation Example | 105 |
| Fig. 6. | State Machine and State Transitions61 | Fig. 13. | Energy harvesting example circuit | . 108 |
| Fig. 7. | I2C Master write principle87 | Fig. 14. | Concept of memory areas | 110 |
| Fig. 8. | I2C Master read principle88 | Fig. 15. | Package outline XQFN16 | 118 |
| Fig. 9. | I2C bus protocol99 | Fig. 16. | Package outline TSSOP16 | 119 |
| | | Fig. 17. | Package outline SO8 | . 120 |
| | | rig. 17. | Package outline 506 | |

NXP Semiconductors

NTP53x2

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

Contents

| 2 Features and benefits 3 8.1.4.10 System reset generation 5.5 4 Ordoring information 6 8.1.4.11 Clear event detection register 5.5 5 Marking 7 8.1.5 SRAM 5.5 6 Block diagram 8 8.2 NFC interface 6.6 6 Pining information 9 8.2.1 Passive communication mode 6.6 8 Functional description 12 8.2.2 State diagram and state transitions 6.6 8.1 Memory Organization 12 8.2.2.1 State diagram and state transitions 6.6 8.1.1 General 12 8.2.2.1 State Communication mode 6.6 8.1.2 User memory 12 8.2.2.3 State CTED State 6.6 8.1.2 User memory 15 8.2.2.5 QUIET state 6.6 8.1.3 Configuration header 20 8.2.3.1 Command set at transitions 6.6 8.1.3.1 Orginality Signature 20 8.2.3.1 Configuration header 21 8.2.3.2 Comfiguration feating state 8.6 | 1 | General description | | 8.1.4.9 | I2C slave register settings | |
|--|----------|--------------------------|----|----------|-------------------------------------|----|
| 4 Ordering information 6 8.1.4.12 byte Marking 7 8.1.5 Marking 8.2.1 Memory Organization 9 8.2.1 Memory Organization 12 8.2.2 Memory Organization 12 8.2.2 Memory Organization 12 8.2.2 Memory Organization 12 8.2.2 Memory Organization 8.1.2 Memory Organization 12 8.2.2 Memory Organization 8.1.2 Memory Organization 12 8.2.2 Memory Organization 8.1.2 Memory Organization Memory Organization Organization Memory Organization Memory Organization Organization Memory Organization | 2 | | | 8.1.4.10 | | |
| 56 Block diagram 8 8.1.5 SRAM 5.5 67 Pinning information 9 8.2.1 Passive communication mode 6.6 81 Functional description 12 8.2.2 8.2.1 PowER-OFF state 6.6 8.1.1 Memory Organization 12 8.2.2.1 POWER-OFF state 6.6 8.1.1 General 12 8.2.2.5 State diagram and state transitions 6.6 8.1.2 Use memory 12 8.2.2.5 SELECTED State 6.6 8.1.2.1 15-bit counter 13 8.2.2.5 SELECTED State 6.6 8.1.3.1 Originality Signature 20 8.2.3.5 Culter State 6.6 8.1.3.2 Configuration memory 15 8.2.2.5 Commands for state transitions 6.6 8.1.3.2 Configuration memory 21 8.2.3.2 Commands for state transitions 6.6 8.1.3.2 Configuration memory 21 8.2.3.2 Commands set 6.1 8.1.3.2 Config | 3 | | | 8.1.4.11 | | |
| 6 Block diagram 8 8.2 NFC interface 66 8 Functional description 12 8.2.1 Passive communication mode 66 8.1.1 General 12 8.2.2 1.2 8.2.2.1 POWER-OFF state 6 8.1.1 General 12 8.2.2.1 PoWER-OFF state 6 8.1.2.1 Behit counter 13 8.2.2.4 SELECTED State 6 8.1.3.1 Oringinality Signature 20 8.2.2.5 SELECTED State 6 8.1.3.2 Configuration memory 15 8.2.2.5 QUIET state 6 8.1.3.5 Configuration Header 20 8.2.3.1 Commands et 6 8.1.3.6 NFC Global Crypto Header 21 8.2.3.1 Commands for state transitions 6 8.1.3.5 NFC Cypto Configuration Header 23 8.2.3.4 PWD Authentication operations 6 8.1.3.5 NFC Key Header 24 8.2.3.9 PWD Authentication operations 8 8.1.3.5 NFC Key Privilleges 25 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature 8 8.1.3.1 Vex Ckey Header | 4 | Ordering information | 6 | 8.1.4.12 | | |
| 7 Pinning information 9 8.2.1 Passive communication mode 66 8 Functional description 12 8.2.2 8.2.2.1 POWER-OFF state 66 8.1.1 General 12 8.2.2.1 POWER-OFF state 66 8.1.1 General 12 8.2.2.5 READY state 66 8.1.1 General 12 8.2.2.5 READY state 66 8.1.2 Lorning use the configuration memory 15 8.2.2.5 SELECTED Scourse 66 8.1.3.1 Originality Signature 20 8.2.3.1 Commands for state transitions 66 8.1.3.2 Configuration Header 20 8.2.3.1 Commands for state transitions 66 8.1.3.4 NFC Global Crypto Header 21 8.2.3.2 Commands for state transitions 66 8.1.3.5 NFC Crypto Configuration Header 23 8.2.3.5 NFD Authentication 67 8.1.3.5 NFC Key Header 24 8.2.3.5 SRAM operations 88 8.1.3.9 Keys and passwords 26 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature 81 8.1.3.1 Variant Systems | 5 | Marking | 7 | 8.1.5 | SRAM | 58 |
| 8 Functional description 12 8.2.2 State diagram and state ransitions 6.6 8.1 Memory Organization 12 8.2.2.1 POWER-OFF state 6.6 8.1.1 General 12 8.2.2.2 READY state 6.6 8.1.2 User memory 13 8.2.2.3 SELECTED state 6.6 8.1.3.1 Originality Signature 20 8.2.3 Configuration memory 15 8.2.2.5 CUIET state 6.6 8.1.3.2 Configuration Header 20 8.2.3.1 Commands for state transitions 6.6 8.1.3.2 Configuration Header 21 8.2.3.2 Configuration operations 6.6 8.1.3.4 NFC Global Crypto Header 21 8.2.3.3 PWD Authentication 6.6 8.1.3.5 NFC Crypto Configuration Header 23 8.2.3.5 Memory operations 8.6 8.1.3.7 NFC Key Header 24 8.2.3.6 SRAM operations 8.8 8.1.3.9 Expression Services 25 8.2.3.5 SRAM operations 8.8 8.1.3.11 PZC Fortection Pointer and Condition 29 8.2.4 SAS AIM operations 8.8 8.1.3.14 Synchronization Block 33 8.2.5 SAS SRAM operations 9.9 <t< td=""><td>6</td><td>Block diagram</td><td> 8</td><td>8.2</td><td>NFC interface</td><td> 60</td></t<> | 6 | Block diagram | 8 | 8.2 | NFC interface | 60 |
| 8.1 Memory Organization 12 8.2.2.1 POWER-OFF state 6 8.1.1 General 12 8.2.2.3 READY state 6 8.1.2 User memory 12 8.2.2.3 SELECTED state 6 8.1.2.1 16-bit counter 13 8.2.2.4 SELECTED State 6 8.1.3.1 Originality Signature 20 8.2.3.1 Command set 6 8.1.3.2 Configuration Header 20 8.2.3.1 Command set 6 8.1.3.3 Customer ID (CID) 21 8.2.3.2 Commands for state transitions 66 8.1.3.5 NFC Crypto Configuration Header 23 8.2.3.4 AES Authentication 6 8.1.3.6 NFC Authentication Limit Counter 23 8.2.3.5 Memory operations 8 8.1.3.8 NFC Key Privileges 25 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature 8 8.1.3.10 (2C Key Header 24 8.2.3.6 SRAM operations 8 8.1.3.11 (2C Protection Pointer and Condition 29 8.2.4 Data integrity 9 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration settings | 7 | Pinning information | 9 | 8.2.1 | Passive communication mode | 60 |
| 8.1.1 General 12 8.2.2.2 READY state 6.8 8.1.2 User memory 12 8.2.2.3 SELECTED state 6.6 8.1.2.1 16-bit counter 13 8.2.2.4 SELECTED SECURE state 6.6 8.1.3.1 Originality Signature 20 8.2.3.1 Command set 6.6 8.1.3.2 Configuration Header 20 8.2.3.1 Command set 6.6 8.1.3.4 NFC Global Crypto Header 21 8.2.3.2 Configuration operations 6.6 8.1.3.5 NFC Crypto Configuration Leader 23 8.2.3.5 Memory operations 8.8 8.1.3.8 NFC Key Header 24 8.2.3.6 SRAM operations 8.8 8.1.3.9 Key Ckey Header 24 8.2.3.6 SRAM operations 8.8 8.1.3.10 12C Key Header 28 8.2.3.9 Ubter Configurations 8.8 8.1.3.11 12C C Key Header 28 8.2.3.0 12C Transparent Channel 8.8 8.1.3.10 12C Key Header | 8 | Functional description | 12 | 8.2.2 | State diagram and state transitions | 60 |
| 8.1 2.1 User memory 12 8.2.2.3 SELECTED state 6.8 8.1.3.1 16-bit counter 13 8.2.2.4 SELECTED SECURE state 6.6 8.1.3.1 Originality Signature 20 8.2.3.5 Command set 6.6 8.1.3.2 Configuration Header 20 8.2.3.1 Command set transitions 6.6 8.1.3.3 Customer ID (CID) 21 8.2.3.2 Configuration operations 6.6 8.1.3.5 NFC Global Crypto Header 21 8.2.3.2 PMD Authentication 6.6 8.1.3.5 NFC Crypto Configuration Header 23 8.2.3.5 PMD Authentication 7.6 8.1.3.6 NFC Key Header 24 8.2.3.6 SRAM operations 8.8 8.1.3.10 IZC Key Header 28 8.2.3.9 Other 9.8 8.1.3.11 IZC C Authentication Limit Counter 31 8.2.5 ITamspirison Errors 9.8 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration Settings 33 8.2.5.1 Not supported commands or options 9 | 8.1 | Memory Organization | 12 | 8.2.2.1 | POWER-OFF state | 61 |
| 8.1.2.1 16-bit counter 13 8.2.2.4 SELECTED SECURE state 6.6 8.1.3.1 Configuration memory 15 8.2.2.5 QUIET state 6.6 8.1.3.1 Originality Signature 20 8.2.3.1 Commands for state transitions 6.6 8.1.3.3 Uscomer ID (CID) 21 8.2.3.2 Configuration operations 6.6 8.1.3.4 NFC Global Crypto Header 21 8.2.3.3 PWD Authentication 6.7 8.1.3.5 NFC Crypto Configuration Header 23 8.2.3.4 ASS Authentication 7.7 8.1.3.6 NFC Authentication Limit Counter 23 8.2.3.5 Memory operations 8.6 8.1.3.9 Key Header 24 8.2.3.6 SRAM operations 8.8 8.1.3.19 Key Sand passwords 26 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature 8.8 8.1.3.10 IZ CKey Header 28 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature 8.8 8.1.3.10 IZ CKey Header 28 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature 8.8 | 8.1.1 | General | 12 | 8.2.2.2 | READY state | 61 |
| 8.1.3.1 Configuration memory 15 8.2.2.5 CUILET state 6.6 8.1.3.1 Originality Signature 20 8.2.3.1 Commands for state transitions 6.6 8.1.3.2 Configuration Header 20 8.2.3.1 Comfaguration operations 6.6 8.1.3.5 Configuration Departions 6.6 6.6 8.1.3.5 NFC Global Crypto Header 21 8.2.3.3 PUD Authentication 6.6 8.1.3.6 NFC Crypto Configuration Header 23 8.2.3.4 AES Authentication 7.7 8.1.3.6 NFC Key Header 24 8.2.3.6 SRAM operations 8.8 8.1.3.1 NFC Key Privileges 25 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature 8.8 8.1.3.10 I2C Key Header 28 8.2.3.9 Other 9.2 8.1.3.11 I2C Protection Pointer and Condition 29 8.2.4 Data integrity 9.8 8.1.3.12 I2C Authentication Limit Counter 31 8.2.5 Error Handling 9.9 8.1.3.15 Pulse Wid | 8.1.2 | User memory | 12 | 8.2.2.3 | SELECTED state | 62 |
| 8.1.3.1 Originality Signature 20 8.2.3.1 Command set 66 8.1.3.2 Configuration Header 20 8.2.3.1 Comfiguration operations 66 8.1.3.3 Customer ID (CID) 21 8.2.3.2 Configuration operations 66 8.1.3.4 NFC Crypto Configuration Header 21 8.2.3.3 AES Authentication 77 8.1.3.5 NFC Crypto Configuration Header 23 8.2.3.4 AES Authentication 77 8.1.3.6 NFC Key Header 24 8.2.3.5 Memory operations 88 8.1.3.8 NFC Key Privileges 25 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature 86 8.1.3.19 Keys and passwords 26 8.2.3.8 I2C Transparent Channel 8. 8.1.3.11 I2C Key Header 28 8.2.3.9 Other 99 8.1.3.11 I2C Stave Interior Limit Counter 31 8.2.5.1 Transparent Channel 9. 8.1.3.12 I2C Authentication Limit Counter 31 8.2.5.1 Transmission Errors 99 <td>8.1.2.1</td> <td>16-bit counter</td> <td>13</td> <td>8.2.2.4</td> <td>SELECTED SECURE state</td> <td> 62</td> | 8.1.2.1 | 16-bit counter | 13 | 8.2.2.4 | SELECTED SECURE state | 62 |
| 8.1.3.2 Configuration Header 20 8.2.3.1 Commands for state transitions 66 8.1.3.3 Customer ID (CID) 21 8.2.3.2 Configuration operations 66 8.1.3.5 NFC Global Crypto Header 21 8.2.3.2 AES Authentication 77 8.1.3.5 NFC Cypto Configuration Header 23 8.2.3.4 AES Authentication 77 8.1.3.7 NFC Key Header 24 8.2.3.6 SRAM operations 88 8.1.3.8 NFC Key Privileges 25 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature 88 8.1.3.9 Keys and passwords 26 8.2.3.8 I2C Transparent Channel 88 8.1.3.10 I2C Key Header 28 8.2.3.9 Other 90 8.1.3.11 I2C Authentication Limit Counter 31 8.2.5 Error Handling 96 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 33 8.2.5.1 Transmission Errors 99 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings 35 8.3.1.2 Wister Interface 99 | 8.1.3 | Configuration memory | 15 | 8.2.2.5 | QUIET state | 63 |
| 8.1.3.3 Customer ID (CID) 21 8.2.3.2 Configuration operations 66 8.1.3.4 NFC Global Crypto Header 21 8.2.3.3 PWD Authentication 66 8.1.3.5 NFC Crypto Configuration Header 23 8.2.3.4 AES Authentication 77 8.1.3.6 NFC Key Header 24 8.2.3.6 SRAM operations 88 8.1.3.8 NFC Key Privileges 25 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature 86 8.1.3.9 Keys and passwords 26 8.2.3.8 12C Transparent Channel 8 8.1.3.11 12C Key Header 28 8.2.3.9 Other 9 8.1.3.11 12C Evotection Pointer and Condition 29 8.2.4 Data integrity 9 8.1.3.14 12C Authentication Limit Counter 31 8.2.5.1 Transmission Errors 9 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 33 8.2.5.2 Not supported commands or options 9 8.1.3.17 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings 35 8.3.1.1 Slave mode | 8.1.3.1 | Originality Signature | 20 | 8.2.3 | | |
| 8.1.3.4 NFC Global Crypto Header 21 8.2.3.3 PWD Authentication 6 8.1.3.5 NFC Crypto Configuration Header 23 8.2.3.5 Memory operations 8 8.1.3.6 NFC Key Header 24 8.2.3.6 SRAM operations 88 8.1.3.7 NFC Key Privileges 25 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature 88 8.1.3.9 Keys and passwords 26 8.2.3.8 I2C Transparent Channel 86 8.1.3.10 IZC Key Header 28 8.2.3.9 Other 99 8.1.3.11 I2C Protection Pointer and Condition 29 8.2.4 Data integrity 99 8.1.3.12 I2C Authentication Limit Counter 31 8.2.5 Error Handling 99 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 8.3 Width Modulation and GPIO 8.3 Wired Interface 99 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 8.3 8.3.1.1 Slave mode 98 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings 35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5 | 8.1.3.2 | Configuration Header | 20 | 8.2.3.1 | Commands for state transitions | 65 |
| 8.1.3.5 NFC Crypto Configuration Header 23 8.2.3.4 AES Authentication 76 8.1.3.6 NFC Key Header 24 8.2.3.5 Memory operations 86 8.1.3.8 NFC Key Privileges 25 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature 88 8.1.3.9 Keys and passwords 26 8.2.3.8 12.2 C Transparent Channel 88 8.1.3.11 12C Key Header 28 8.2.3.9 Other 96 8.1.3.11 12C Protection Pointer and Condition 29 8.2.4 Data integrity 99 8.1.3.13 Cac Authentication Limit Counter 31 8.2.5.1 Transmission Errors 99 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration 33 8.2.5.2 Not supported commands or options 99 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings 35 8.3.1.1 Slave mode 99 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation settings 36 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 10 8.1.3.20 12C slave configuration settings 37 8.3.1.5 | 8.1.3.3 | Customer ID (CID) | 21 | 8.2.3.2 | Configuration operations | 66 |
| 8.1.3.6 NFC Authentication Limit Counter 23 8.2.3.5 Memory operations 88 8.1.3.7 NFC Key Header 24 8.2.3.6 SRAM operations 88 8.1.3.9 Keys and passwords 26 8.2.3.8 12C Transparent Channel 88 8.1.3.10 I2C Key Header 28 8.2.3.9 Other 96 8.1.3.11 I2C Protection Pointer and Condition 29 8.2.4 Data integrity 99 8.1.3.12 I2C Authentication Limit Counter 31 8.2.5.1 Transmission Errors 98 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation 31 8.2.5.1 Transmission Errors 98 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration 33 8.2.5.2 Not supported commands or options 99 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings 35 8.3.1.1 Slave mode 99 8.1.3.18 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings 35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 10 8.1.3.21 Event detection pin configuration settings 36 8.3.1.3 Master mode of NTP5332 10 8.1.3.22 De | 8.1.3.4 | NFC Global Crypto Header | 21 | 8.2.3.3 | PWD Authentication | 67 |
| 8.1.3.7 NFC Key Header .24 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature .86 8.1.3.8 NFC Key Privileges .25 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature .86 8.1.3.10 IZC Key Header .26 8.2.3.8 Other .98 8.1.3.11 IZC Protection Pointer and Condition .29 8.2.4 Data integrity .98 8.1.3.12 IZC Authentication Limit Counter .31 8.2.5 Error Handling .99 8.1.3.13 Configuration .31 8.2.5 Transmission Errors .99 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration .33 8.3.1 IZC interface .99 8.1.3.17 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings .35 8.3.1.1 Slave mode .99 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings .35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 1.00 8.1.3.20 IZC slave configuration settings .36 8.3.1.3 Watch Dog Timer setting .99 8.1.3.21 IZC master clock configuration settings .39 8.3.1.5 | 8.1.3.5 | | | 8.2.3.4 | AES Authentication | 76 |
| 8.1.3.8 NFC Key Privileges .25 8.2.3.7 Originality Signature .8 8.1.3.9 Keys and passwords .26 8.2.3.8 12C Transparent Channel .8 8.1.3.10 I2C Key Header .28 8.2.3.9 Other .9 8.1.3.11 I2C Protection Pointer and Condition .29 8.2.4 Data integrity .9 8.1.3.12 I2C Authentication Limit Counter .31 8.2.5 Fror Handling .9 8.1.3.13 Configuration .31 8.2.5 Not supported commands or options .9 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration .33 8.3.1 Izransmission Errors .9 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings .35 8.3.1.1 Slave mode .9 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings .35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 10 8.1.3.19 Event detection pic configuration settings .37 8.3.1.4 Watch Dog Timer 10 8.1.3.20 ZC S lave configuration settings .37 8.3.1. | 8.1.3.6 | | | 8.2.3.5 | Memory operations | 80 |
| 8.1.3.9 Keys and passwords .26 8.2.3.8 IZC Transparent Channel .8 8.1.3.10 IZC Key Header .28 8.2.3.9 Other .99 8.1.3.11 IZC Protection Pointer and Condition .29 8.2.4 Data integrity .99 8.1.3.12 IZC Authentication Limit Counter .31 8.2.5 Error Handling .98 8.1.3.13 Configuration .31 8.2.5 Transmission Errors .99 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration .33 8.2.5 Wired Interface .99 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings .35 8.3.1 IZC interface .99 8.1.3.18 Energy harvesting settings .35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 .10 8.1.3.20 IZC slave configuration settings .37 8.3.1.5 Error Handling .10 8.1.3.21 IZC slave configuration settings .37 8.3.1.2 Waster mode of NTP5332 .10 8.1.3.22 IZC slave configuration settings .37 8.3.1.5 | 8.1.3.7 | NFC Key Header | 24 | 8.2.3.6 | SRAM operations | 85 |
| 8.1.3.10 IZC Key Header .28 8.2.3.9 Other .99 8.1.3.11 IZC Protection Pointer and Condition .29 8.2.4 Data integrity .98 8.1.3.12 IZC Authentication Limit Counter .31 8.2.5 Error Handling .99 8.1.3.13 Configuration .31 8.2.5.1 Transmission Errors .98 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration .33 8.2.5.2 Not supported commands or options .98 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings .35 8.3.1 IZC interface .99 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings .35 8.3.1.2 Waster mode of NTP5332 .10 8.1.3.18 Energy harvesting settings .36 8.3.1.3 Watch Dog Timer .10 8.1.3.21 Event detection pin configuration settings .37 8.3.1.5 Error Handling .10 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration settings .35 8.3.1.2 Watch Dog Timer .10 8.1.3.21 IZC master clock configuration bytes .40 8.3.2 Event detection .10 | 8.1.3.8 | NFC Key Privileges | 25 | 8.2.3.7 | | |
| 8.1.3.11 IZC Protection Pointer and Condition 29 8.2.4 Data integrity 98 8.1.3.12 IZC Authentication Limit Counter 31 8.2.5 Error Handling 99 8.1.3.13 Configuration 31 8.2.5.1 Transmission Errors 99 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration 33 8.2.5.2 Not supported commands or options 98 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings 35 8.3.1.1 IZC interface 99 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings 35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 10 8.1.3.17 Berry harvesting settings 36 8.3.1.3 Watch Dog Timer 10 8.1.3.19 Event detection pin configuration settings 37 8.3.1.4 Watch Dog Timer 10 8.1.3.20 IZC slave configuration settings 39 8.3.1.5 Error Handling 10 8.1.3.21 IZC master clock configuration bytes 40 8.3.3 Event detection 10 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration settings 39 8.3.2 Event detection 10 | 8.1.3.9 | | | 8.2.3.8 | | |
| 8.1.3.12 I2C Authentication Limit Counter .31 8.2.5 Error Handling 98 8.1.3.13 Configuration .31 8.2.5.1 Transmission Errors .99 8.1.3.14 Synchronization Block .33 8.2.5.2 Not supported commands or options .99 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration .33 8.2.5 Wired Interface .99 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings .35 8.3.1.1 Slave mode .99 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings .35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 .10 8.1.3.18 Energy harvesting settings .36 8.3.1.3 Watch Dog Timer .10 8.1.3.29 Event detection pin configuration settings .37 8.3.1.4 Command Set .10 8.1.3.21 I2C master clock configuration settings .39 8.3.2 Event detection .10 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes .40 8.3.3 GPIO .10 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier .41 8.3.5 Standby mode .10 8.1.3.26 <td>8.1.3.10</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8.2.3.9</td> <td></td> <td></td> | 8.1.3.10 | | | 8.2.3.9 | | |
| 8.1.3.13 Configuration .31 8.2.5.1 Transmission Errors .96 8.1.3.14 Synchronization Block .33 8.2.5.2 Not supported commands or options .99 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 8.3 Wired Interface .99 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings .35 8.3.1.1 Slave mode .99 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings .35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 10 8.1.3.18 Energy harvesting settings .36 8.3.1.3 Watch Dog Timer 10 8.1.3.20 I2C slave configuration settings .37 8.3.1.4 Command Set 10 8.1.3.21 I2C master clock configuration settings .39 8.3.2 Error Handling 10 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes .40 8.3.3 GPIO 10 8.1.3.23 SRAM and Configuration protection .41 8.3.4 PWM 10 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier .42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode 10 8.1.3.26 Data Storage Format Identifier | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.14 Synchronization Block .33 8.2.5.2 Not supported commands or options .96 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration .33 8.3.1 IZC interface .99 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings .35 8.3.1.1 Slave mode .99 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings .35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 .10 8.1.3.18 Energy harvesting settings .36 8.3.1.3 Watch Dog Timer .10 8.1.3.20 I2C slave configuration settings .37 8.3.1.4 Command Set .10 8.1.3.21 I2C master clock configuration settings .39 8.3.1.5 Error Handling .10 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes .40 8.33 GPIO .10 8.1.3.23 SRAM and Configuration protection .41 8.3.4 PWM .10 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier .42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode .10 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier .42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode .10 8.1.3.29 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | - | | | |
| 8.1.3.15 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration 8.3 Wired Interface 98 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings 35 8.3.1 Slave mode 98 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings 35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 10 8.1.3.18 Energy harvesting settings 36 8.3.1.3 Watch Dog Timer 10 8.1.3.19 Event detection pin configuration settings 37 8.3.1.5 Error Handling 10 8.1.3.20 I2C slave configuration settings 39 8.3.1.5 Error Handling 10 8.1.3.21 I2C master clock configuration settings 39 8.3.2 Event detection 10 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration settings 39 8.3.2 Event detection 10 8.1.3.23 SRAM and Configuration protection 41 8.3.4 PWM 10 8.1.3.24 Restricted AREA_1 pointer 41 8.3.5 Standby mode 10 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier 42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode 10 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Su | | | | | | |
| configuration 33 8.3.1 I2C interface 98 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings 35 8.3.1.1 Slave mode 98 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings 35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 10 8.1.3.18 Energy harvesting settings 36 8.3.1.3 Watch Dog Timer 10 8.1.3.21 Event detection pin configuration settings 37 8.3.1.4 Command Set 10 8.1.3.21 I2C slave configuration settings 39 8.3.1.5 Error Handling 10 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes 40 8.3.3 GPIO 10 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes 40 8.3.3 GPIO 10 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes 40 8.3.3 GPIO 10 8.1.3.23 SRAM and Configuration protection 41 8.3.4 PWM 10 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier 42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode 10 | | | 33 | | | |
| 8.1.3.16 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle settings .35 8.3.1.1 Slave mode .98 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings .35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 .10 8.1.3.18 Energy harvesting settings .36 8.3.1.3 Watch Dog Timer .10 8.1.3.19 Event detection pin configuration settings .37 8.3.1.4 Command Set .10 8.1.3.20 I2C slave configuration settings .39 8.3.1.5 Error Handling .10 8.1.3.21 I2C master clock configuration settings .39 8.3.2 Event detection .10 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes .40 8.3.3 GPIO .10 8.1.3.22 SRAM and Configuration bytes .40 8.3.3 GPIO .10 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier .41 8.3.5 Standby mode .10 8.1.3.26 Application Family Identifier .42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode .10 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID .43 8.4 NFC Mode .10 8.1.3.29 NFC Protection | 8.1.3.15 | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.17 Watch Dog Timer settings .35 8.3.1.2 Master mode of NTP5332 10 8.1.3.18 Energy harvesting settings .36 8.3.1.3 Watch Dog Timer 10 8.1.3.19 Event detection pin configuration settings .37 8.3.1.4 Command Set 10 8.1.3.20 I2C slave configuration settings .39 8.3.1.5 Error Handling 10 8.1.3.21 I2C master clock configuration settings .39 8.3.2 Event detection 10 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes .40 8.3.3 GPIO 10 8.1.3.23 SRAM and Configuration protection .41 8.3.4 PWM 10 8.1.3.24 Restricted AREA_1 pointer .41 8.3.5 Standby mode 10 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier .42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode 10 8.1.3.26 Data Storage Format Identifier .43 8.4 Arbitration between NFC and I2C interface 10 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID .43 8.4.1 NFC Mode 10 8.1.3.29 NFC prot | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.18 Energy harvesting settings 36 8.3.1.3 Watch Dog Timer 10 8.1.3.19 Event detection pin configuration settings 37 8.3.1.4 Command Set 100 8.1.3.20 I2C slave configuration settings 39 8.3.1.5 Error Handling 10 8.1.3.21 I2C master clock configuration settings 39 8.3.2 Event detection 10 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes 40 8.3.3 GPIO 10 8.1.3.23 SRAM and Configuration protection 41 8.3.4 PWM 10 8.1.3.24 Restricted AREA_1 pointer 41 8.3.5 Standby mode 10 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier 42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode 10 8.1.3.25 Data Storage Format Identifier 43 8.4 Arbitration between NFC and I2C interface 10 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID 43 8.4.1 NFC Mode 10 8.1.3.29 NFC Protection Pointer Conditions 44 8.4.3 Normal Mode 10 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.19 Event detection pin configuration settings 37 8.3.1.4 Command Set 102 8.1.3.20 I2C slave configuration settings 39 8.3.1.5 Error Handling 103 8.1.3.21 I2C master clock configuration settings 39 8.3.2 Event detection 103 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes 40 8.3.3 GPIO 104 8.1.3.23 SRAM and Configuration protection 41 8.3.4 PWM 104 8.1.3.24 Restricted AREA_1 pointer 41 8.3.5 Standby mode 103 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier 42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode 105 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier 43 8.4 Arbitration between NFC and I2C interface 106 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID 43 8.4.1 NFC Mode 106 8.1.3.28 NFC protection pointer 43 8.4.2 I2C Mode 106 8.1.3.30 NFC lock bytes 44 8.4.3 Normal Mode 106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes 45 < | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.20 I2C slave configuration settings 39 8.3.1.5 Error Handling 103 8.1.3.21 I2C master clock configuration settings 39 8.3.2 Event detection 103 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes 40 8.3.3 GPIO 104 8.1.3.23 SRAM and Configuration protection 41 8.3.4 PWM 104 8.1.3.24 Restricted AREA_1 pointer 41 8.3.5 Standby mode 105 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier 42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode 105 8.1.3.26 Data Storage Format Identifier 43 8.4 Arbitration between NFC and I2C interface 106 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID 43 8.4.1 NFC Mode 106 8.1.3.28 NFC protection pointer 43 8.4.2 I2C Mode 106 8.1.3.29 NFC Protection Pointer Conditions 44 8.4.3 Normal Mode 106 8.1.3.30 NFC lock bytes 44 8.4.4 SRAM Place 106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes 45 8.4.5 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.21 I2C master clock configuration settings 39 8.3.2 Event detection 103 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes 40 8.3.3 GPIO 104 8.1.3.23 SRAM and Configuration protection 41 8.3.4 PWM 104 8.1.3.24 Restricted AREA_1 pointer 41 8.3.5 Standby mode 105 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier 42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode 105 8.1.3.26 Data Storage Format Identifier 43 8.4 Arbitration between NFC and I2C interface 106 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID 43 8.4.1 NFC Mode 106 8.1.3.28 NFC protection pointer 43 8.4.2 I2C Mode 106 8.1.3.29 NFC Protection Pointer Conditions 44 8.4.3 Normal Mode 106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes 44 8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode 106 8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes 45 8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode 106 8.1.4 Session registers 4 | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.22 Device security configuration bytes 40 8.3.3 GPIO 104 8.1.3.23 SRAM and Configuration protection 41 8.3.4 PWM 104 8.1.3.24 Restricted AREA_1 pointer 41 8.3.5 Standby mode 105 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier 42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode 105 8.1.3.26 Data Storage Format Identifier 43 8.4 Arbitration between NFC and I2C interface 106 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID 43 8.4.1 NFC Mode 106 8.1.3.28 NFC Protection pointer 43 8.4.2 I2C Mode 106 8.1.3.29 NFC Protection Pointer Conditions 44 8.4.3 Normal Mode 106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes 44 8.4.4 SRAM Mirror Mode 106 8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes 45 8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode 106 8.1.3.32 Device configuration register 48 8.5 Energy harvesting 107 8.1.4.1 Status register 49 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.23 SRAM and Configuration protection 41 8.3.4 PWM 104 8.1.3.24 Restricted AREA_1 pointer 41 8.3.5 Standby mode 105 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier 42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode 105 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID 43 8.4 Arbitration between NFC and I2C interface 106 8.1.3.28 NFC protection pointer 43 8.4.1 NFC Mode 106 8.1.3.29 NFC Protection Pointer Conditions 44 8.4.3 Normal Mode 106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes 44 8.4.4 SRAM Mirror Mode 106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes 45 8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode 106 8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes 45 8.4.6 SRAM PHDC Mode 106 8.1.4.1 Status register 48 8.5 Energy harvesting 107 8.1.4.1 Status register 49 8.6 Security 106 8.1.4.2 Configuration register 51 8.6.1 Locking EEPROM | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.24 Restricted AREA_1 pointer 41 8.3.5 Standby mode 105 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier 42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode 105 8.1.3.26 Data Storage Format Identifier 43 8.4 Arbitration between NFC and I2C interface 106 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID 43 8.4.1 NFC Mode 106 8.1.3.28 NFC protection pointer 43 8.4.2 I2C Mode 106 8.1.3.29 NFC Protection Pointer Conditions 44 8.4.3 Normal Mode 106 8.1.3.30 NFC lock bytes 44 8.4.4 SRAM Mirror Mode 106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes 45 8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode 106 8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes 45 8.4.6 SRAM PHDC Mode 106 8.1.4 Session register 48 8.5 Energy harvesting 107 8.1.4.1 Status register 49 8.6 Security 106 8.1.4.2 Configuration register 51 8.6.1 Locking EEPROM | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.25 Application Family Identifier 42 8.3.6 Hard power-down mode 105 8.1.3.26 Data Storage Format Identifier 43 8.4 Arbitration between NFC and I2C interface 106 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID 43 8.4.1 NFC Mode 106 8.1.3.28 NFC protection pointer 43 8.4.2 I2C Mode 106 8.1.3.29 NFC Protection Pointer Conditions 44 8.4.3 Normal Mode 106 8.1.3.30 NFC lock bytes 44 8.4.4 SRAM Mirror Mode 106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes 45 8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode 106 8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes 45 8.4.6 SRAM PHDC Mode 106 8.1.4 Session registers 48 8.5 Energy harvesting 107 8.1.4.1 Status register 49 8.6 Security 106 8.1.4.2 Configuration register 51 8.6.1 Locking EEPROM to read only 106 8.1.4.2 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 8.6.3 Plain passw | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.26 Data Storage Format Identifier 43 8.4 Arbitration between NFC and I2C interface 106 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID 43 8.4.1 NFC Mode 106 8.1.3.28 NFC protection pointer 43 8.4.2 I2C Mode 106 8.1.3.29 NFC Protection Pointer Conditions 44 8.4.3 Normal Mode 106 8.1.3.30 NFC lock bytes 44 8.4.4 SRAM Mirror Mode 106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes 45 8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode 106 8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes 45 8.4.6 SRAM PHDC Mode 107 8.1.4 Session registers 48 8.5 Energy harvesting 107 8.1.4.1 Status register 49 8.6 Security 108 8.1.4.2 Configuration register 51 8.6.1 Locking EEPROM to read only 108 8.1.4.3 Synchronization block register 53 8.6.2 Memory Areas 108 8.1.4.4 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 8.6.3 Plain password auth | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.27 Electronic Article Surveillance ID 43 8.4.1 NFC Mode 106 8.1.3.28 NFC protection pointer 43 8.4.2 I2C Mode 106 8.1.3.29 NFC Protection Pointer Conditions 44 8.4.3 Normal Mode 106 8.1.3.30 NFC lock bytes 44 8.4.4 SRAM Mirror Mode 106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes 45 8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode 106 8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes 45 8.4.6 SRAM PHDC Mode 107 8.1.4 Session registers 48 8.5 Energy harvesting 107 8.1.4.1 Status register 49 8.6 Security 108 8.1.4.2 Configuration register 51 8.6.1 Locking EEPROM to read only 108 8.1.4.3 Synchronization block register 53 8.6.2 Memory Areas 108 8.1.4.4 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 8.6.3 Plain password authentication 110 8.1.4.5 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle register 54 8.7 NFC privacy mode <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.28 NFC protection pointer 43 8.4.2 I2C Mode 106 8.1.3.29 NFC Protection Pointer Conditions 44 8.4.3 Normal Mode 106 8.1.3.30 NFC lock bytes 44 8.4.4 SRAM Mirror Mode 106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes 45 8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode 106 8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes 45 8.4.6 SRAM PHDC Mode 107 8.1.4 Session registers 48 8.5 Energy harvesting 107 8.1.4.1 Status register 49 8.6 Security 108 8.1.4.2 Configuration register 51 8.6.1 Locking EEPROM to read only 108 8.1.4.3 Synchronization block register 53 8.6.2 Memory Areas 108 8.1.4.4 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 8.6.3 Plain password authentication 116 8.1.4.5 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle register 54 8.7 NFC privacy mode 117 8.1.4.6 Watch Dog Timer register 54 8.8 Programmable Originality | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.29 NFC Protection Pointer Conditions .44 8.4.3 Normal Mode .106 8.1.3.30 NFC lock bytes .44 8.4.4 SRAM Mirror Mode .106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes .45 8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode .106 8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes .45 8.4.6 SRAM PHDC Mode .107 8.1.4 Session registers .48 8.5 Energy harvesting .107 8.1.4.1 Status register .49 8.6 Security .108 8.1.4.2 Configuration register .51 8.6.1 Locking EEPROM to read only .108 8.1.4.3 Synchronization block register .53 8.6.2 Memory Areas .108 8.1.4.4 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 8.6.3 Plain password authentication .116 8.1.4.5 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle register .54 8.7 NFC privacy mode .117 8.1.4.6 Watch Dog Timer register .54 8.8 Programmable Originality signature .117 8.1.4.7 Energy harvesting register .54 | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.30 NFC lock bytes .44 8.4.4 SRAM Mirror Mode .106 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes .45 8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode .106 8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes .45 8.4.6 SRAM PHDC Mode .107 8.1.4 Session registers .48 8.5 Energy harvesting .107 8.1.4.1 Status register .49 8.6 Security .108 8.1.4.2 Configuration register .51 8.6.1 Locking EEPROM to read only .108 8.1.4.3 Synchronization block register .53 8.6.2 Memory Areas .109 8.1.4.4 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 8.6.3 Plain password authentication .110 8.1.4.5 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle register .54 8.7 NFC privacy mode .111 8.1.4.6 Watch Dog Timer register .54 8.8 Programmable Originality signature .111 8.1.4.7 Energy harvesting register .54 9 Limiting values .113 | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.31 I2C lock bytes .45 8.4.5 SRAM Pass-Through Mode .106 8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes .45 8.4.6 SRAM PHDC Mode .107 8.1.4 Session registers .48 8.5 Energy harvesting .107 8.1.4.1 Status register .49 8.6 Security .108 8.1.4.2 Configuration register .51 8.6.1 Locking EEPROM to read only .108 8.1.4.3 Synchronization block register .53 8.6.2 Memory Areas .109 8.1.4.4 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 8.6.3 Plain password authentication .110 8.1.4.5 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle register .54 8.7 NFC privacy mode .111 8.1.4.6 Watch Dog Timer register .54 8.8 Programmable Originality signature .111 8.1.4.7 Energy harvesting register .54 9 Limiting values .113 | | | | | | |
| 8.1.3.32 Device configuration section lock bytes .45 8.4.6 SRAM PHDC Mode .107 8.1.4 Session registers .48 8.5 Energy harvesting .107 8.1.4.1 Status register .49 8.6 Security .108 8.1.4.2 Configuration register .51 8.6.1 Locking EEPROM to read only .108 8.1.4.3 Synchronization block register .53 8.6.2 Memory Areas .109 8.1.4.4 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 8.6.3 Plain password authentication .110 8.1.4.5 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle register .54 8.7 NFC privacy mode .111 8.1.4.6 Watch Dog Timer register .54 8.8 Programmable Originality signature .111 8.1.4.7 Energy harvesting register .54 9 Limiting values .113 | | | | | | |
| 8.1.4 Session registers 48 8.5 Energy harvesting 107 8.1.4.1 Status register 49 8.6 Security 108 8.1.4.2 Configuration register 51 8.6.1 Locking EEPROM to read only 108 8.1.4.3 Synchronization block register 53 8.6.2 Memory Areas 108 8.1.4.4 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration register 53 8.6.3 Plain password authentication 110 8.1.4.5 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle register 54 8.6 AES authentication 110 8.1.4.6 Watch Dog Timer register 54 8.8 Programmable Originality signature 111 8.1.4.7 Energy harvesting register 54 9 Limiting values 113 | | | | | | |
| 8.1.4.1 Status register 49 8.6 Security 108 8.1.4.2 Configuration register 51 8.6.1 Locking EEPROM to read only 108 8.1.4.3 Synchronization block register 53 8.6.2 Memory Areas 109 8.1.4.4 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO configuration register 53 8.6.3 Plain password authentication 110 8.1.4.5 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle register 54 8.7 NFC privacy mode 117 8.1.4.6 Watch Dog Timer register 54 8.8 Programmable Originality signature 117 8.1.4.7 Energy harvesting register 54 9 Limiting values 113 | | | | | | |
| 8.1.4.2Configuration register518.6.1Locking EEPROM to read only1088.1.4.3Synchronization block register538.6.2Memory Areas1088.1.4.4Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO8.6.3Plain password authentication110configuration register538.6.4AES authentication1108.1.4.5Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle register548.7NFC privacy mode1118.1.4.6Watch Dog Timer register548.8Programmable Originality signature1118.1.4.7Energy harvesting register549Limiting values113 | | | | | | |
| 8.1.4.3Synchronization block register.538.6.2Memory Areas.1088.1.4.4Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO8.6.3Plain password authentication.110configuration register.538.6.4AES authentication.1108.1.4.5Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle register.548.7NFC privacy mode.1118.1.4.6Watch Dog Timer register.548.8Programmable Originality signature.1118.1.4.7Energy harvesting register.549Limiting values.113 | | | | | | |
| 8.1.4.4 Pulse Width Modulation and GPIO 8.6.3 Plain password authentication | | | | | | |
| configuration register | | | | | | |
| 8.1.4.5 Pulse Width Modulation duty cycle register 54 8.7 NFC privacy mode | | | 53 | | | |
| 8.1.4.6 Watch Dog Timer register | 8.1.4.5 | | | | | |
| 8.1.4.7 Energy harvesting register54 9 Limiting values11; | | | | 8.8 | | |
| | | | | 9 I | | |
| | 8.1.4.8 | Event detection register | | | Characteristics | |

NTP53x2

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2020. All rights reserved.

NXP Semiconductors

NTP53x2

NTAG 5 link - NFC Forum-compliant I²C bridge

| 10.1 | Static Characteristics | 114 |
|------|-------------------------|-----|
| 10.2 | Dynamic characteristics | |
| 11 | Package outline | |
| 12 | Handling information | |
| 13 | Abbreviations | |
| 14 | References | 123 |
| 15 | Revision history | 124 |
| 16 | Legal information | |

Please be aware that important notices concerning this document and the product(s) described herein, have been included in section 'Legal information'.